

# UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER
AD469502
NEW LIMITATION CHANGE
TO Approved for public release, distribution unlimited
FROM Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Administrative/Operational Use; Jan 1961. Other requests shall be referred to Office of Naval Research, Arlington, VA 22217.
AUTHORITY
ONR ltr, 15 Jun 1977

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Unclassified



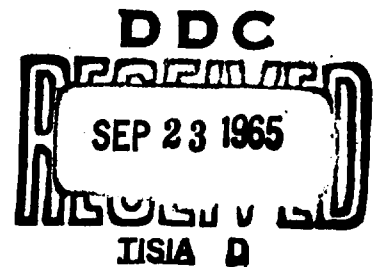
AD No. 469507

DDC FILE COPY

# Defense Documentation Center

Defense Supply Agency

Cameron Station • Alexandria, Virginia



Best Available Copy

Unclassified

# **SECURITY**

---

# **MARKING**

**The classified or limited status of this report applies to each page, unless otherwise marked.**

**Separate page printouts MUST be marked accordingly.**

---

**THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 AND 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR THE REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.**

**NOTICE:** When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

UNCLASSIFIED

AD 469502

DEFENSE DOCUMENTATION CENTER

FOR

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CAMERON STATION ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

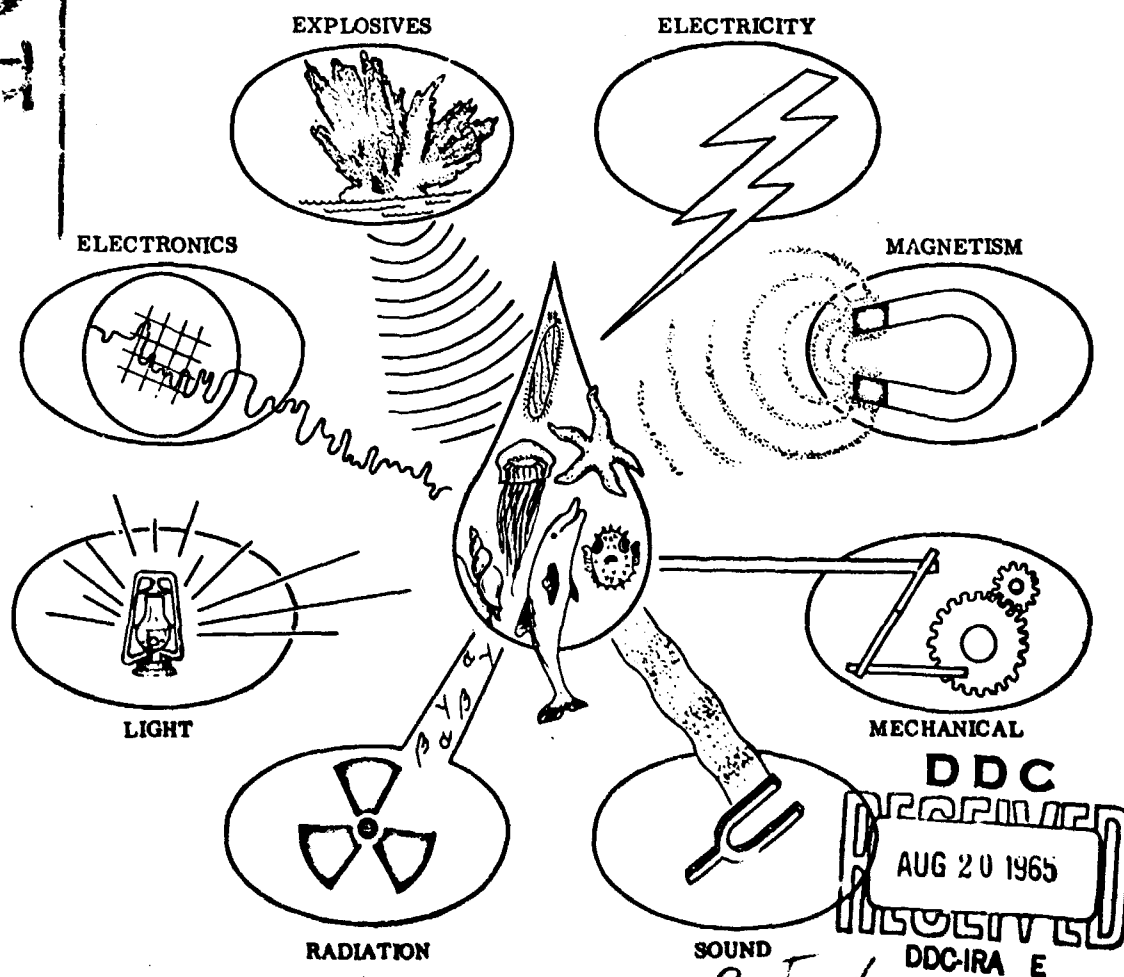


UNCLASSIFIED

469502

# A BIBLIOGRAPHY *Effects of External Forces on Aquatic Organisms*

FRANK J. SCHWARTZ



SUPPORTED BY OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH ~~GRANT~~ NONR 2299 (00)

JANUARY 1961

CONTRIBUTION NO. 168

Chesapeake Biological Laboratory

SOLOMONS, MARYLAND

(C. E. C. 511 Rev. 11/18/65)

Q.

*W.F. 1000*  
**A BIBLIOGRAPHY,**  
**⑥ Effects of External Forces on**  
**Aquatic Organisms. <**

**⑩ by** **FRANK J. SCHWARTZ,**

**STATE OF MARYLAND**

**J. MELLARD-TAYNE, Governor**

**⑪ Jan 61,**

**⑫ \$50.**

**⑭ Contribution - 168**

**⑮ Nonr 229900**



**DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION**

**L. EUGENE CRONIN, Director**

*For*

*contract*  
**SUPPORTED BY OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH ~~GRANT~~ NONR 2299 (00)**

**JANUARY 1961**

**CONTRIBUTION NO. 168**

**⑤ Chesapeake Biological Laboratory**  
**SOLOMONS, MARYLAND.**

## T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S

ELECTRICITY . . . . .	3
ELECTRONICS . . . . .	26
EXPLOSIVES . . . . .	27
LIGHT . . . . .	29
MAGNETISM . . . . .	41
MECHANICAL . . . . .	42
RADIATION: ATOMIC . . . . .	44
RADIATION: X-RAY . . . . .	57
SOUND . . . . .	63
SPECIES INDEX . . . . .	66
AUTHOR INDEX . . . . .	77

-----

**THE COVER:** The center represents a drop of water within which are shown a few of the wide range of animals covered by this bibliography: Paramecium, jellyfish, starfish, snail, burrfish and porpoise. The symbols in each of the ovals are those influences included in this bibliography: electricity (lightning bolt), magnetism and gravity (magnet), mechanics (gears and levers), sound (tuning fork), radiation (international radiation symbol), light (lantern), electronics (oscilloscope reading) and explosions (an underwater detonation) all of which are emitted or have some effects on the aquatic animals in the drop of water which may, in this case, be fresh or salt.

**HOW TO USE THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:** This bibliography lists 1216 references, grouped by subject matter: electricity, sound, etc. References marked with an asterisk (\*) contained material on more than one topic and will be found in the section noted after such references. A second section lists species alphabetically by the scientific, common or general names that were used in the original article. No attempt to correct published spelling errors or the systematic status of names was made. Thus one should check all possible ways that a species could be included (i.e.) Catfish, Amelurus, Amiurus, Ictalurus, Silurus. The final section is an alphabetical listing of all the authors cited.

-----

## FOREWORD

Most biologists can readily think of references and organisms that have or can influence their environment. Fishes, such as the electric ray (Torpedo, Narcine), electric skate (Raia), electric eel (Electrophorus), American knife fish (Gymnotus), closely related Eigenmanni and Sternopygus, Mormyrids (Gnathonemus, Mormyrus), the Nile catfish (Malapterus) and the stargazer (Astroscopus) all can produce varying degrees of electrical impulses that stun, kill or attract other organisms to them as potential food. Many are familiar with the growing realization that the waters of the world are a noisy place. Porpoises, grunts, trigger fishes, catfishes, toadfishes, snappers, snapping shrimp and even seahorses are beeping, grunting, tooting, chattering or snapping a crescendo of noise at passing objects either as defense mechanisms, a courting ritual or as a means of food gathering. Familiar also are the glows that emit from jellyfishes (Liriope, Obeia, Cyanea, Aurelia) Ctenophora (Mnemiopsis), luminescent squid, Ectoproct Bryozoans, annelids, brittle starfish, lantern fishes (Myctophids), wide mouths (Stomiatooids), sharks, deep-sea anglers (Ceratiooids) and rattail fishes (Macrurids). Whether this luminescence is used to dazzle, attract or confuse its enemy or prey, a soft white light from these sources glows from the surface of our waters down to a known depth of two and one-half miles (Galatheathuana axeli).

Few researchers consider the reverse aspect of the results of the effects of various external forces on aquatic organisms. What effects do electricity, explosions, light, magnetism, radiation and sound have on aquatic organisms whether in salt or fresh water? What species have been studied and how do they react to such stimulæ? These questions are the basis of this bibliography. Its scope is broad to encompass all groups of aquatic organisms so studied in the world's waters. In spite of the oddity to most biologists of such an approach a wealth of information was uncovered and is presented herein. I have, because of the broad nature of this bibliography, undoubtedly missed many references that exist on some group of animals or species. This is a beginning that can be made more complete in the future. Many "weighty" decisions had to be made: was it an effecting agent, was the species aquatic, etc. Such influences as chemicals, pollutants and temperature are obviously omitted as they are enormous bibliographic giants in themselves. I bear full responsibility for inclusion or exclusion of certain references in this list. Your additions and suggestions will be most welcome.

A task of this order could not have been performed without the generous efforts and support of many people. To mention a few, thanks are due: Dr. Sidney Galler, Head Biology Branch, and his aide Mrs. Helen Hayes, Office of Naval Research, for support of this project; Dr. L. Eugene Cronin, Director, Maryland Department of Research and Education, for making my time available to complete this study; Drs. Mary Sears and Bostwick Ketcham of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute for bibliographic assistance; Mr. Halstead Wells, visiting student of the Antioch College Cooperative Student Program, Yellow Springs, Ohio, for assisting with the design and executing the cover drawing; the tireless work of Mrs. Gloria Lankford for having the monumental task of deciphering the hundreds of handwritten reference cards and patiently expediting the completion and final typing of the manuscript; and finally the many libraries and librarians, too numerous to mention, who searched diligently to uncover, obtain or make available the references cited in this bibliography. Without the efforts of all these people or agencies, this report would still be in its infancy. To all my heartiest thanks for their interest and aid.

Maryland Department of Research and Education

Frank J. Schwartz  
January 1, 1961



# A BIBLIOGRAPHY

## *Effects of External Forces on Aquatic Organisms*

### Electricity

A

- 1 Abe, N. 1935. Galvanotropism of the catfish: Parasiluris asotus (Linne). The Sci. Repts. of the Tohoku Imp. Univ. (Sendai, Japan), 4th Ser. (Biol.) 9(4):393-406.  
In an electrical field the catfish's, Parasiluris asotus, barbels react before the body and orient toward the positive pole.
- 2 Adler, P. 1932. Die Beeinflussung der Galvanotaxis und Gabanonarkose bei fischendurch Narkotica und Coffein. Pflügers Arch f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 230:113-128.  
A study of the effects of an organism when under influence of drugs.
- 3 Allurand, C. and Fr. Viés. 1911. Electrocutation des poissons et stabilité hydrostatique. Comptes Rendus Hebdom. Acad. des. Sci. (Paris), Tome 152:1627-1629.  
A study of six species of fish in relation to the amount of electrical current necessary to produce death.
- 4 Andrew, F. J., I. R. Kerseny and P. C. Johnson. 1955. An investigation of the problem of guiding downstream migrant salmon at dams. Internat. Pac. Salmon Fish. Comm. Bull. 8:65 pp.  
Use of electricity to guide salmon past dams.
- 5 Anon. 1921. An electric fish barrage. Pacif. Marine Rev. 18(10):575.  
Use of electricity to save salmon and sardines near fishways.
- 6 \_\_\_\_\_. 1921. Electric fish barrage. Literary Dig. 71(9):23.  
Discusses use of electricity to guide fish to fishways.
- 7 \_\_\_\_\_. 1922. Electric fish screen. Calif. Fish and Game 8(2):120.  
The use of a fish screen of electricity and its effects on fish.
- 8 \_\_\_\_\_. 1923. Electric fish stops. Wash. Dept. of Fish and Game, 1st Bien. Rept. of State Supervisor of Game and Game Fish 1921-1922, pp. 23-24.  
Another paper discussing use of electricity to keep out undesirable fishes.
- 9 \_\_\_\_\_. 1926. Electricity forces fishes to use safety ladders. Pop. Mech. 46(5):733.  
Electrical fields help direct fish into fish ladders.
- 10 \_\_\_\_\_. 1926. A recent experiment with electric fish screens. Pacif. Fisherman 24(12):13-14.  
Notes the effects of electrical fish screens as barriers to fish.
- 11 \_\_\_\_\_. 1929. Shocking fish as a hydro-plant aid. Power Plant Eng. 33(1):75.  
Power plants are using electrical fields to keep fish out of intake pipes.
- 12 \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. Angle Elektrisch! Aber nur mit erlaubnis. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 55(22):364.  
Electrical fishing for minnows.
- 13 \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. Fish screen research sees further progress. Pacif. Fisherman 28(4):17-18.  
New electrical fish screen is developed to keep out migratory salmon.
- 14 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. Electric fish screen gives effective protection. Electrical West 68(5):250.  
Same annotation as 13.
- 15 \_\_\_\_\_. 1934. Versuche mit elektrischem fischen. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 37(43):729.  
Exploratory use of shocking as a fishing method.
- 16 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Are we coming to this. Prog. Fish. Cult. (16):19.  
Hatching fish eggs with electricity produces a 100 percent hatch.
- 17 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Trapping eels by electricity; experiments in Northern Ireland. Fish Trades Gaz. 54(2763):25.  
Electricity is used to guide eels into weirs.

- 18 \_\_\_\_\_. 1942. Burkey electric fish screen installed by Sierra Pacific. *Electrical West* 89(3):92.  
Electric fish screen repels fish.
- 19 \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. Electric fence for fish. *Electronics Dig.* (2):34.  
Same annotation as 18.
- 20 \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. Fence for fish. *Westinghouse Newsfront* 1(4):1.  
Same annotation as 18.
- 21 \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. An electronic fence for fish. *Westinghouse Eng.* 5(5):147.  
Same annotation as 18.
- 22 \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. Electronic fence keeps fish out of power canal. *Power* 89(5):322.  
Electric field as a fence keeps fish out of intake canal.
- 23 \_\_\_\_\_. 1946. Electronic control of fish fence. *Electronics* 19(3):164.  
Electric fish screen repels fish.
- 24 \_\_\_\_\_. 1947. Charged screens prevent mass destruction of fish. *Civil. Eng.* 17(9):33.  
Same annotation as 23.
- 25 \_\_\_\_\_. 1947. Accident electrocutes fish. *The Aquarium* 16(6):137.  
A short circuit accidentally kills a number of aquarium fishes.
- 26 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Electric method prospects for herring operations. *The Fishing News (Aberdeen Jour. Ltd.)* 37(1906):12.  
Fishing for herring at sea by means of an electric field.
- 27 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Revolution in fishing techniques; electric method prospects for herring operations. *The Fishing News (Great Britain)* 37(1906):12.  
Same annotation as 26.
- 28 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Norwegians develop new electric whale gun. *Foreign Commerce Weekly* 36(11):34.  
Use of an electric harpoon to kill whales.
- 29 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Om at Lohke Fisk i Garnet. *Fiskeribladet* 41st yr. (8):164. (In Danish).  
Employs electricity to attract fish into nets.
- 30 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Electric screen diverts fish from hydro plant. *Electrical World* 131(1):56.  
A general article on the use of electric fish screens to repel fish from hydro electric plant intakes.
- 31 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Electrical fishing experiments without a net. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 12(7):51-52.  
Discusses the use of electro-shocking as a method of fishing.
- 32 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Electrical fishing experiments without a net. *Comm. Fish. Abstr.* 3(12):9.  
Same annotation as 31.
- 33 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. The application of electro-physiological effects for fishing in the sea; a new method now being tested in Germany. *Peruvian Times, Spec. Fish No.*, Dec. 1-8, pp. 32.  
Fishing at sea by means of an electrical field proves successful.
- 34 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Electric control of fish behavior. *Pacif. Fisherman* 48(13):49-50.  
A way of guiding fish by means of electricity.
- 35 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Catching fish by electricity. *Discovery (London)* 11(1):29.  
Catching fish by means of an electrical field.
- 36 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Elektrofischerei im Meere. *Fischereiwelt, Jahrg* 1(3):33-37.  
Discusses problem of electrical fishing at sea and the effects on fishes.
- 37 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Fish population is tabulated scientifically (with "electric shocking machine"). *Pop. Mech.* 93(5):78.  
Fish were shocked and sampled by means of electricity.
- 38 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Catching tuna with electrified hooks. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 13(10):25.  
The catch of tuna increased when electrocuted as well as the hooks could be sampled in a shorter period of time.
- 39 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Electro-fishing used to reduce coarse roughfish in Emmer River. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 13(1):54-55.  
Coarse fish were easily removed from portions of the Emmer River as a reclamation effort.
- 40 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Status of electrical fishing experiments. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 13(1):51-52.  
Tuna were captured by use of electricity.
- 41 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Use of shielding cable in electric fish-shocking devices. *Prog. Fish Cult.* 13(2):98.  
Discusses the added preventive measures to protect the operator as well as certain zones around the gear when in operation for better results.
- 42 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Fishing with electric current. *Fish. Newsletter (Australia)* 10(8):11-13.  
A general article on the use of electro-fishing.
- 43 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Electric fishing net is predicted. *Sci. Dig.* 30(5):44.  
The electric fish net helps herd fish into the capture zone and keeps them in better condition when landed.
- 44 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Vessel equipped with deep-sea electrical fishing device. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 13(1):53-54.  
Describes the operation and effects of an electrical field on fish at sea.

- 45 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electric tuna fishing. Atl. Fisherman 33(9):9.  
Scandinavians are now fishing for tuna with electric hooks.
- 46 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electrical tuna fishing. Nat. Cannery Assoc. Fish. Information Bull., Sept. 19, 1952, pp. 217-218.  
Tuna are effectively captured in a shorter period of time by means of electric hooks.
- 47 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electric tuna fishing. Comm. Fish. Abstr. 6(1):1.  
Same annotation as 46.
- 48 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Method for electric catching of salt water fish. Atl. Fisherman 32(12):18, 38.  
Same annotation as 46.
- 49 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Method for electric catching of salt water fish. Comm. Fish. Abstr. 5(4):11.  
Same annotation as 46.
- 50 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electric harpoon new development. Fish. Newsletter (Australia) 11(2):23.  
Whales are easily captured by means of electric harpoon.
- \* \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. See Light.
- 51 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Guiding salmon. Fish. Newsletter (Australia) 12(5):15.  
Salmon guiding with electricity around dams and fishways are discussed.
- 52 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Método para la captura eléctrica de los peces de agua salada. España Pesquera 3(26):14-15. (In Spanish).  
Same as Comm. Fish. Abstr. 5(4):11.
- 53 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electric fishing. Pop. Mech. 97(2):96.  
This article likens electrical fishing to that of electric organ in fishes.
- 54 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. German electrofishing trials. World Fishing (London) 1(5):165.  
A short article on the use of electricity to catch herring.
- 55 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Russia claims fishing without nets, using a pump, is possible. Fishing Gaz. 69(12):47, 48.  
Russian vessels are using a suction pump in combination with an electrical field with good results and catches of fish.
- 56 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Method for electric catching of salt water fish. Atl. Fisherman 32(12):18, 38-39.
- 57 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Atomic fish magnet. World Fishing (London) 1(2):51.  
The use of an electrical field acts as a "magnet" in directing fish movements, especially salmon.
- 58 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electro-fishing opens to commercial fisheries. Can. Fisherman 39(3):14.  
A general article on electro-fishing.
- 59 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Tests on electro-fishing. Atl. Fisherman 33(8):8.  
Discusses electro-fishing as an easy means of fishing.
- 60 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Behavior (of sardines) in an electrical field. Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Mar. Res. Comm., Calif. Coop. Sardine Res. Progr. Prog. Rept. 1 Jan. 1951 to 30 June 1952, pp. 22-23.  
Sardines exhibit a positive-negative orientation to an electrical current.
- 61 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electrical fish guiding tests reach 2nd phase. Pacific Fisherman 50(11):55.  
Same annotation as 51.
- 62 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Electric tuna fishing successful. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(10):75.  
Tuna were captured faster and in a shorter period of time by means of electric hooks.
- 63 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. First tests of German vessels equipped for electro-fishing. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(6):39.  
Vessels equipped with electric poles found fishing for herring and cod profitable.
- 64 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Electrical devices for controlling the movements of anadromous fish. Nature 171(4353):591-592.  
Salmon are easily directed past dams with electricity.
- 65 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Herring test. Fish. Newsletter 12(5):15.  
Same annotation as 57.
- 66 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Electric control of salmon and sea trout. Salmon and Trout Mag. (139):189-191.  
Electric fields aid salmon and sea trout when migrating upstream to bypass dams easier.
- 67 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. New claims for electro-fishing. Fish. Newsletter (Australia) 12(5):12-13, 15.  
Fish are led into trawls by means of an electrical field around its mouth.
- 68 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Fishing by electricity; excellent results in Hungary. The Fishing News (Great Britain) (2074):10.  
Shocking fish in Hungary is a recent fishing development.
- 69 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Fresh water electrical fishing experiments. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(3):50.  
A discussion of shockers and their effects on animals in fresh-water.
- 70 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Experimenting with electrical fishing. Atl. Fisherman 34(3):26.  
The effects of electrical fields on fish are discussed.
- 71 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Electrical control of fish movements. Engineering (London) 175(4542):203.  
Since fish react to an electrical current, their movements can be controlled easier, especially near obstructions.
- 72 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Export of electrical tuna-fishing units planned. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(11):50-51.  
Discusses use of electricity to catch tuna.

- 73 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Fishing by electricity. Fish Trades Gaz. (London) (3663):27.  
Fresh-water shocking of pike and bream are possible with electric shockers.
- 74 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Electric fishing in fresh water. Fish. Newsletter (Australia) 13(1):9.  
Australia now finds fishing is made easier by means of shocking.
- 75 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Electrical diversion weir proves practicable at Entiot. Prog. Fish Cult. 16(4):152.  
Salmon and steelhead trout are diverted at Entiot by electrical fields.
- 76 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Electrical diversion weir proves practical for salmon. Comm. Fish. Rev. 16(11):40.  
Chinook salmon are diverted by electrical fields.
- 77 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Reproduction of fish subjected to electric current. Prog. Fish Cult. 16(3):130.  
Large mouth bass were not rendered sterile by electro shocking in a strip mine pond.
- 78 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Essai d'une pompe à poisson combinee avec un système électrique pour attirer et guider les poissons. La pêche Maritime, la pêche fluviale et la pisciculture 34(929):947. (In French).  
This paper discusses the positive-negative orientation of fish in an electrical field.
- 79 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. A direct-current fish-shocking technique. Prog. Fish Cult. 17(1):75.  
The use of a direct current shocker and its effects on fish are discussed.
- 80 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Progress made in developing electrofishing for tuna. Prog. Fish Cult. 17(11):38.  
Yellowfin tuna are easily captured when fishing with electric hooks.
- 81 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Norveau procédé de pêche électrique. La pêche Maritime, la pêche fluviale et la pisciculture. Translated from Rybnoe Khozjaistvo (Fundamentalnaya Biblioteka SSSR UI. Frunze 11, Moscow). No.2. (In Russian).  
A discussion of effects of direct current on fishes.
- 82 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Electrical weirs to control sea lampreys must remain in operation eight years. Comm. Fish. Rev. 18(8):27.  
Reduction of sea lampreys is believed possible by means of an electrical fence-weir.
- 83 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Electronic devices utilized in fishing research and management. Comm. Fish. Rev. 18(8):19-22.  
Salmon and sea lamprey movements are tracked by electrical transmitting devices attached to the fish.
- 84 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Fischfang mit elektrizität. Deutsche Fischerei Zeitung (Dresden, West Germany) (11):352. (In German).  
Salmon are readily caught by use of electric currents.
- 85 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Means of tracking individual fish. Prog. Fish Cult. 18(4):192.  
Fish were tracked by a signal transmitting device attached to the fish near the dorsal fin.
- 86 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. New techniques in ocean electro-fishing developed. Comm. Fish. Rev. 18(12):32-33.  
A discussion of effects of electrical fields and oceanic fishing.
- 87 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Use of electric fish diversion weirs at northwest salmon-cultural stations. U. S. Bur. Sport Fish and Wildl. Region (1) Pacific, Portland, Oregon, 31 pp.  
Migrating salmon are diverted by means of electrical weirs.
- 88 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Electrical fishing gear has good potential. Nat. Fisherman 3(9):9-10, 31.  
A general article on aspects of electrical fishing.
- 89 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Vorschriften für die Errichtung und den Betrieb von elektrofischereianlagen in Binnengewässern. (Regulations for the installation and operation of electrical fishing gear in fresh water areas). Allgemeine Fischerei Zeitung (Munich, West Germany), 83(15):293. (In German).  
A number of fish species are affected by electrical shockers.
- 90 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Electric mid-water trawl. Trade News 13(3):10, 13.  
Electric fields will attract a fish. Fore part of trawl is wired and the idea is that it will be selective by size and species of cod.
- 91 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Push the button - the fish is dead. Can. Fisherman 47:17.  
Electric harpoons are used to catch swordfish.
- 92 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Push the button - the fish is dead. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(11):3.  
Review of 91.
- 93 Applegate, V. C., P. T. Macy and V. E. Harris. 1954. Selected bibliography on applications of electricity in fishery science. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept. 127:1-55.  
A bibliography of uses of electricity in biology, especially fishes.
- 94 \_\_\_\_\_. B. R. Smith and W. L. Nielsen. 1952. Use of electricity in the control of sea lampreys: electromechanical weirs and traps and electrical barriers. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept. 92:1-52.

- 95 Arnold, I. N. 1931. Kak ispol'zovat' ozero i prudy v kolkhozakh. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Sel'sko-Khoziaistvennoi i Kolkhoznokoolenationoi Literatury (Selkolkhozgiz), Leningrad, pp. 88-91.

Use of electrical fishing in Russia.

- 96 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1933. K praktike primeneniia elektrolova (On the practice of electrofishing). Izvestiia vsesjuzoginanchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Ozerinova i Rechnozo Rybnozo Khoziaistva. Bull. of Inst. Freshwater Fish. (Leningrad) 16(18-21). (In Russian).

Use of electro-fishing in Russia.

# B

- 97 Bahr, K. 1957. Die intensivierung des Aalfanges mit Hilfe der Elektrofischerei. Der Fischwirt (Hamburg, West Germany) 7(3):63. (In German).

A study of the effects of electricity on eels.

- 98 Bailey, J. E. and J. C. Spindler. 1955. A direct current fish-shocking technique. Prog. Fish Cult. 17(2):75.

Shocking gear is used to sample fishes.

- 99 Baker, Shirley. 1928. Fish screens in irrigating ditches. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 58(1928):80-82.

Electrical fish screens are used to keep trout out of irrigation ditches.

- 100 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1932. Fish refuse to be shocked. Electrical West 68(7):577.

Problems of shocking fish in water of low conductivity.

- 101 \_\_\_\_\_ and U. B. Gilroy. 1929. The investigation of methods and means of conserving fish life by means of proper fish screens and fish ladders. Wash. St. Dept. Fish and Game Bull. 6:8 pp.

Migrating fish are repelled from dams and screens to prevent jamming and death.

- 102 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. The investigation of methods and means of conserving fish life by means of proper fish screens and fish ladders for period Dec. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1929. Wash. St. Dept. Fish and Game Bull. 17:18 pp.

An extension of 101.

- 103 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Problems of fishway destruction: fish ladders, elevators, mechanical, screens and electrical fields at dams and intakes. Civil Eng. 3(12):671-675.

A discussion of the use of electrical gear at fishways and their values or detriment to fish life.

- 104 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1934. Problems of fishway construction in relation to migration of fish. Proc. 5th Pac. Sci. Cong. Div. Biol. Sci. 5:3609-3615.

It is believed the use of electrical fields at dams prevents fish from adequately passing the structure.

- 105 Bancroft, F. W. 1904. Note on the galvanotropic reactions of the medusa *Polyorchis penicillata*, A. Agassiz. Jour. Exp. Zool. 1:289-292.

*P. penicillata* responds by turning its bell toward the electrical current.

- 106 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1907. The mechanism of the galvanotropic orientation in *Volvox*. Jour. Exp. Zool. 4:157-163.

Electrical fields change activity of this euktenoid at the poles.

- 107 Band, C. L. and A. Fleisch. 1947. Action biologique de différentes formes et fréquences de courants alternatifs. Helvetica Physiol. et Pharmacol. Acta 5(1):8-9.

A general discussion of the effects of alternating currents on aquatic organisms.

- 108 Barnes, T. C. and H. Z. Gaw. 1935. The chemical basis for some biological effects of heavy water. Jour. Am. Chem. Soc. 57(3):590-591.

Heavy water often produced when an electrical field is passed through water definitely affects activities of protozoans.

- 109 Bary, LCdr. McK. B. 1956. The effect of electric fields on marine fishes. Mar. Res. Ser. Scottish Home Dept. (1):32 pp.

The amount of alternating and direct current has little effect on three marine fishes, however, an increase in potential is necessary as the length of fish increases.

- 110 Bennett, R. D. 1947. Report of conference on the effect of explosions on marine life. Naval Ordnance Laboratory (unclassified) 9424:1-15.

- 111 Bentz, T. 1953. Electric shocking of lampreys proves effective. Atl. Fisherman 34(8):16-17.

A popular article discussing that sea lampreys are being controlled by use of electric fields.

\* Bernoulli, A. L. 1910. See Sound.

- 112 Bernstein, J. 1912. Elektrobiologie. Die Lehre von den elektrischen Vorgängen im Organismus auf moderner Grundlage dargestellt. Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschweig, 135 pp.

- 113 Birnkoff, A. 1899. Untersuchungen über galvanotaxis. Archiv. f. ges. Physiol. lxxvii: 555-585.

A study of the reaction of protozoans to an electric field.

- 114 Blasius, E. and F. Schweizer. 1893. Elektrotropismus und verwandte Erscheinungen. Pflügers Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 53: 493-543.  
Various fresh and salt water species are affected in an electrical field as a function of the water temperature.
- 115 Bordier, H. 1932. Expériences sur les effets biologiques de la d'arsonvalisation à ondes comtes. Comptes Rendus hebdom Acad. des Sci. (Paris), Tome 194:1191-1193.
- 116 Bowman, C. A. M. 1951. Sorting fish by electricity, summary of results and conclusions obtained by the Guash Group. Fishing Gaz. 113(3857):226-227.  
Various species can be selectively sampled due to their body-electric potential requirements as a function of size.
- 117 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Electrical fishing. Fishing Gaz. 133(3889):974-976.  
A general paper on use of electricity for fishing.
- \* Bramsnaes, F., Jul Mogens and C. V. Otterstrøm. 1945. See Mechanical.
- 118 Brand, D. J. and D. Hey. 1951. The electrical fish catcher as an instrument for fisheries research. Union of So. Africa Prov. Admin. of the Cape of Good Hope, Inland Fish. Dept. Rept. (8):6-7.  
Describes use of electrical fishing in South Africa.
- 119 Brasch, J., J. McFadden and S. Kmiotek. 1958. The eastern brook trout, its life history, ecology and management. Wisc. Cons. Dept. Publ. 226:6 pp.  
Trout can be collected using electric shockers.
- 120 Breuer, J. 1905. Über den galvanotropismus (Galvanotaxis) bei fischen. Sitzungsberichte d. Kaiserlichen Akad. d. Wissensch. (Wien), Mathemat.-Naturwiss. Klasse. Bd 114 Abt. III(2):27-56.  
A study of positive-negative orientation of fishes in an electric field.
- 121 \_\_\_\_\_. 1905. Über den galvanotropismus (Galvanotaxis) der fische. Anzeiger d. Kaiserlichen Akad. d. Wissensch. (Wien), Mathemat.-Naturwiss. Klasse, Jahrg 42:81.  
Abstract of 120.
- 122 Brown, F. A., Jr. 1945. Elektrophysiologie, Vol. I: Allgemeine Elektrophysiologie. Vol. II: Spezielle Elektrophysiologie, by Hans Schaefer. Physiol. Zool. 18(4):433-435.  
(A review in English).
- 123 Brown, O. H. 1903. The immunity of *Fundulus* eggs and embryos to electrical stimulation. Am. Jour. Physiol. 9(3):111-115.  
Eggs are neutral to electric current; if it is high liquification occurs on the positive side of the egg.
- 124 Brünings, W. 1903. Beiträge zur Elektrophysiologie I. Mittheilung Vorbemerkungen. - Ueber den Rubestrom des Froschmuskels I. Pflügers Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 98: 241-283.  
Thirty-two experiments and physiological effects on the physiology on frog muscles.
- 125 \_\_\_\_\_. 1903. Beiträge zur Elektrophysiologie II. Mittheilung. Ueber Rubestrom und Reizung. Pflügers Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 100:367-427.  
A study of electrical fields, potential and nerve reactions to these stimulæ.
- 126 Bull, H. O. 1935. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes Pt. V. on the controlling influence of normal behavior traits upon capacity to form experimental conditioned motor responses under certain conditions. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 20:365-370.  
Effects of electricity on sharks were studied.
- \* Bull, H. O. 1935. See Light.
- 127 Burge, E. L. 1939. Demonstration of electrical polarity in the fish and in the human. Am. Jour. Physiol. (Proc.) 126(3):450-451.  
A poor discussion of the reactions of a goldfish in an electrical field. Head orients to positive pole, tail to negative pole.
- 128 Burge, W. E. 1939. Further study on the electrical theory of anesthesia. Am. Jour. Physiol. (Proc.) 126(3):45.  
An etherized fish caused a reverse flow of electricity through it, but the direction was normal when the fish revived.
- 129 Burnet, A. M. R. 1952. Studies on the ecology of the New Zealand freshwater eels. 1. The design and use of an electric fishing machine. Austr. Jour. Mar. and Freshwater Res. 3(2): 111-125.  
Shocking eels in New Zealand is studied using different powered shockers.
- 130 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Fishing by electricity. Can. Fisherman 40(8):21.  
A general discussion of shocking fish with electricity.
- 131 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Electricity captures eels for life studies. Sci. Newsletter 63(7):105.  
A review of 129.
- 132 Burr, J. G. 1930. Killing garfish with electricity. Texas Cons. pp. 82-91.  
An experiment in rough fish removal using electric shockers.
- 133 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Electricity as a means of garfish and carp control. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 61(1931):174-182.  
Use of alternating current to shock gar and carp as a rough fish control measure.
- 134 Burrows, R. E. 1957. Diversion of adult salmon by an electrical field. U.S. Fish & Wildl Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 246:1-11.

C

- 135 Canella, M. F. 1937. Si può parlare di galvanotropismo negli Ictiopaidei? Boll. della Società Italiana di Biologia Sperimentale (Naples) 12(10):680-682.  
The orientation of various species of fish and amphibians are studied in an electrical field.
- 136 Carlander, K. K. 1957. A bibliography of electric shockers compiled in: symposium on evaluation of fish population in warm water streams, March 25, 1957. Iowa St. Coll. pp. 117-118.  
A bibliographic compilation.
- 137 Case, J. O. 1938. An answer to fish screening. Electrical West 80(4):32-33.  
A photographic presentation of fish avoiding an electrical screen.
- 138 Castle, E. S. 1944. Studies on the electrical control of fouling. Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Interim Rept. IV to Bur. Ships, July 8, 1944, pp. 1-32, 26 figs.  
When attempting to keep fouling from hulls of ships, the negative electrode was heavy with encrustment. The experiment was not considered too successful.
- 139 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Electrical control of marine fouling. Ind. and Eng. Chem. 43:901-904.  
Similar to 138.
- 140 Chanut, V. 1950. La pêche Électrique. La Pêche Maritime 30th yr. (869):347-348.  
A general description of positive and negative responses in an electrical field.
- 141 Chernigin, M. F. 1949. Elektricheskiy nevod (Electrical fishing net). Tekhnika Molodezki (Moscow) 17(10):15-18. (In Russian).  
Russia is employing an electrically charged net to catch fish.
- 142 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Electrical fishing. Trans. from Tekhnika Molodezki 17(10):15-18 (at U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Library, Washington, D. C.).  
A translation of 141.
- 143 Chuman, M. 1952. Studies on the practicality of new fisheries by low frequency electric-shocks. IV. About the circumstances of paralysis of fish by electric-shocks. Mem. of the Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. (Kagoshima, Japan) 2(1):45-48. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Fish die at the peak impulse of  $\frac{1}{100000}$  - .00120 second.
- 144 Clarke, R. 1952. Electric whaling. Nature 169(4308):854-860.  
The use of electric harpoons are making it easier to capture whales.

- 145 Cobb, J. N. 1922. Protecting migrating Pacific salmon. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 52(1922): 146-156.

Salmon migrations have been aided by the use of electrical fields which are leading these fish into fishways.

- 146 Collins, G. B., C. D. Volz and P. S. Trefethen. 1954. mortality of salmon fingerlings exposed to pulsating direct current. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 92(56):61-81.  
Total voltage is effective mortality factor. It is equal to fish length X voltage gradient.

D

- 147 Dale, H. 1901. Galvanotaxis and chemotaxis in ciliate infusoria. Jour. Physiol. 26:291-361.  
Electrical impulses were found to slow down the ciliate, *P. aurelia*.
- 148 Delov, V. E. and I. F. Tomashevskii. 1933. Problema elektricheskogo lova ryby (Problem of electrofishing). Inst. of Freshwater Fish. Bull. (Leningrad) 16:5-17. (In Russian).  
A general discussion of electro shocking in Russian fresh waters.
- 149 Denzer, H. W. 1949. Experiences with electric fishing in inland waters. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Leaflet 348:8-10.  
A review of electric fishing in fresh waters.
- 150 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Probleme der elektrofischerei. Archiv.f. Fischereiwiss Jahrg 2 Hefte 1-2:73-74.  
A German version of 149.
- 151 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Elektrofischerei und sport fischerei. Der Kerscher. Pressehaus, Hamburg 1(2):32-35. (In German).  
Problems facing the fisherman are discussed in the light of electro-shocking.
- 152 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Die Bedeutung der Leitfähigkeit des Wassers für die Elektrische Befischung der Binnengewässer. Der Fischwirt, Hamburg 2(11):411-415. (In German).  
Water conductivity problems are discussed as one attempts to shock fish.
- 153 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Über die Frage der Schädlidigung der Fischnährtiere durch den fließenden Gleichstrom. Der Fischwirt, Hamburg 3(5):159-163. (In German).
- 154 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Der Heutige Stand der Elektrofischerei in Binnengewässern. Fischereiwelt, Hamburg 4(10):301-305. (In German).
- 155 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Die Elektrofischerei. Handbuch der Binnenfischerei Mitteleuropas 5(3):141-233, Stuttgart.  
A very good German review of electro-fishing methods.

- 156 Dethloff, J. 1959. Electro-fishing. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 583-585.  
A review of electro-fishing for tuna in terms of a fishery for this species.
- 157 Dickson, W. 1954. Marine electrical fishing. World Fishing, pp. 148-151.  
A good discussion of the physics behind electro fishing.
- 158 Dijkgraaf, S. and F. J. Varheijen. 1949. Neue versuche über das tonunterscheidungs-vermögen der elritze. Z. Vergl. Physiol. 32:248-256.  
*Phoxinus laevis* was conditioned to various signals in a study to determine if fish can hear.
- 159 Dittler, R. 1928. Messende versuche zur theorie der elektrischen Reizung. I. Allgemeine Problemstellung. Der Reizapparat. Zeitschr. f. Biol. Bd 87 (N. F. Bd 69) Heft 6:543-556.  
A study of the effects of electricity on fish physiology.
- 160 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. K. Muller. 1928. Messende versuche zur theorie der elektrischen Reizung. II. Der Störungswert der Strompause in Abhängigkeit von ihrer Lage im Stromstross, gemessen durch "Kompensierung nach unten." Zeitschr. f. Biol. Bd 87 (N. F. Bd 69) Heft 6:557-572.  
Similar to 159.
- 161 Dragesund, O. and H. Lewistad. 1959. A note on the effect of electric fields on *Gadus virens*. Fiskeridirekt Skrifter. Ser. Havundersøkelse 12(4):1-9.  
As the current pulse increased the electrical axis potential had to be decreased.

# E

- 162 Elder, D. E. 1954. Reproduction of fish subjected to electric current. Prog. Fish Cult. 16(3):130.  
Largemouth bass were not sterile after shocking a strip mine pond.
- 163 Elson, P. F. 1949. Techniques for studying stream populations. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Annual Rept. Atl. Biol. Sta. 1948, App. 71, pp. 87-89. Mimeo.  
A general discussion of shocking fish in Canada for population studies.
- 164 \_\_\_\_\_ 1950. Usefulness of electrofishing methods. Can. Fish. Cult. (9):3-12.  
A review of electrofishing methods.
- 165 Engelen, J. 1912. Die elektrische narkose bei fischen. Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschr. Jahrg 38, II Halbjahr. (33):1558.  
General comments on the reactions of fish to electrical impulses.

- 166 Ewald, J. R. 1894. Ueber die wirkung des galvanischen stroms bei der Längsdurchströmung ganzer wirbelthiere. Pflügers Arch. f. ges. Physiol. Bd 55:606-621.  
Fish larvae responded as do adults in an electrical field, head toward positive pole, tail toward negative pole.

# F

- 167 Fessard, A. and H. Laugier. 1932. Appareil en vue de la réalisation d'excitations sélectives par la durée. Comptes Rendus hebdom. Soc. de Biol. (Paris), Tome 110:1232-1235.  
A general discussion of shocking gear and its use to collect fish.
- 168 Fish, G. R. 1959. A electric shocking device as a lake aid to fish studies. Lab. Pract. 8:304-305.  
In a lake 2 amps are required to stun fish.
- 169 Fisher, K. C. 1950. Physiological considerations involved in electrical methods of fishing. Can. Fish Cult. 9:26-33.  
A review of the effects of electrical stimulations and fish physiology.
- 170 \_\_\_\_\_ and P. F. Elson. 1950. The selected temperature of Atlantic salmon and speckled trout and the effect of temperature on the response to an electrical stimulus. Physiol. Zool. 23(1):27-34.  
Salmonid fishes at 10 and 15°C. would react to escape the electrical shock with a quick forward darting action.
- 171 Frenkel, Ia. I. and G. P. Vager. 1948. Deystvie elektricheskogo polia na struiu zhidkosti. (Effect of an electric field upon a stream of liquid). Izvestia Akad. nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya i Geofizicheskaya. (Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Geo. and Geophys. Series), Tom 12(1):3-6. (In Russian).  
The electrical field is dependent on the liquid conductivity.
- 172 Fritzache, H. 1927. Fang mittels elektrizitat. Mitteil. d. Fischerei-Verein f. d. Prov. Brandenburg usw., Bd 31 (N. F. Bd 19), pp. 352.  
Describes shocking fish in German streams.
- 173 Froloff, J. P. 1928. Bedingte reflexe bei fischen II. Pflüg. Archiv. ges. Physiol. 220:339-349.  
Good kymograph illustrations are presented of the Tench's reactions to electrical stimuli.
- 174 Fujita, M. 1906. Kanden denki no gyomi ni oyobosu hano jikken. (Experiment on the reaction of fishes towards induction currents of electricity). Zool. Mag. (Tokyo), 18:153-155. (In Japanese).



- 175 Funk, J. L. 1949. Wider application of the electrical method of collecting fish. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 77(1947):49-60.

Many freshwater species of fish can be collected using shocking gear.

# G

- 176 Gallois, M. and M. de Drouin de Bonville. 1933. L'action de l'électricité sur le poisson et la technique des grilles électriques; d'après les travaux du Docteur Holzer. Francois de Piscicult Bull. 5th yr. (56):254-260.

Early experiments on effects of electricity.

- 177 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Grilles tournantes et grilles électriques aux Etats-Unis en 1931. Francois de Piscicult Bull. 6th yr. (63):63-69.

Review of use of electrofishing in United States.

- 178 Gerard, R. W. 1942. Electrophysiology. Ann. Rev. Physiol. 4:329-358.

Review of effects of electricity on frogs, worms and other animals.

- 179 Gilroy, U. B. 1931. Alfalfa, killowatts and fish. Outdoor Am. 9(10):14-15, 27.

A discussion of the use of electricity at dams to divert fish.

- 180 Godfrey, H. 1956. Catches of fish in New Brunswick streams by direct current electrofishing. Can. Fish Cult. 19:1-8.

Many freshwater species were captured by electro-shocking.

- 181 Gradinesco, Ar. E. and A. E. (E.) Pora. 1935. Influence du courant électrique continu sur la perméabilité branchiale, chez quelques poissons d'eau douce. Bull. Soc. Chimie Biologique, Tome 17(6):1054-1057.

Positive or negative electrode responses of fishes in an electrical field.

- 182 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1937. L'influence du courant électrique continu sur la résistance des poissons d'eau douce aux salinités. Buletinul Societății de Științe din Chuj (Bull. de la Soc. des Sci. de Chuj (Chuj, Rumania), 8(4):615-617.

- 183 Gregora, O. 1951. Elektrotechnický obzor (Prague), 40(11):14 pp. (In Bohemian). Tr. on file Pacific Salmon Invest., U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv.

Another foreign use of electrical barriers for fishes.

- 184 Groody, T., A. Loukashkin and N. Grant. 1950. Electrical stimulation of fish in sea water. Calif. Coop. Sardine Res. Progr. Prog. Rept., pp. 46-47.

A discussion of the use of electricity to catch sardines, smelt and shiners.

- 185 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1952.

A preliminary report on the behavior of the Pacific sardine (*Sardinops caerulea*) in an electrical field. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 27(8): 311-323.

The movements of the Pacific sardine with electrical charges.

- 186 Gusel'nikov, V. I. and V. I. Ivanova. 1958. Electrical reactions in the cerebellum of fishes, turtles and pigeons in response to external stimuli. Fiziol. Zhur. SSSR (Transl.) 44(1/4):107-113.

Electric stimuli caused changes in electrical potentials in fish brains.

# H

- 187 Hagen, F. 1934. Die elektrizität im Dienste der Wildbachfischerei. Österreich Fischereiwirtschaft. (7-8):1-3.

Electric shocking in natural "wild" streams for fishes are discussed; a good report.

- 188 Haier, U. 1954. Die elektrotechnischen Grundlagen der elektro-fischerei im Meer. Archiv. für Fischereiwissenschaft. Braunschweig (Germany) 5(3/4):132-144.

A general review of the physics of the operating electric shockers.

- 189 Halsband, E. 1954. Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Polaren Erregungsgesetzes für Reaktion der Fische im elektrischen Feld. Archiv. f. Fischerei. 5(3/4):5.

A study of the positive-negative orientation of fish in an electric field.

- 190 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Die anodische Reaktion der fische im elektrischen feld. Archiv. für Fischerei. 5(3/4):218.

Another positive-negative fish polarity orientation experiment.

- 191 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Untersuchungen über die betäubungsgrenzimpulszahlen verschiedener Süßwasserfische. Archiv. f. Fischerei. 6(1/2):1-10.

A study of the reactions of sea fishes to electrical impulses.

- 192 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Die anodische reaktion der fische im elektrischen feld. Archiv. für Fischerei. 6(3/4):2-4.

Polarity orientation experiments and reactions of fishes.

- 193 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Die Betäubungsgrenzimpulszahlen verschiedener seewasserfische. Archiv. für fischerei. 5(3/4):223.

Similar to 192.

- 194 \_\_\_\_\_, 1956. Die Beziehung zwischen intensität und Zeitdauer des Reizes bei der elektrischen Durchströmung von fischen. Archiv. für Fischereiw. (Braunschweig, West Germany) 7(1):74. (In German, English summary).  
A general study of trout and carp reactions to varying electrical impulses.
- 195 \_\_\_\_\_, 1959. The effect of pulsating electric current on fish. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 575-580.  
A very good study on the intensity levels to catch or lead fish to a net or pump.
- 196 Hammond-Davis, B. E. 1952. "Pirate" fish get a shock; being some recent experiences in electric fishing. Salmon and Trout Mag. (135):124-140.  
Electric shocking in streams of Scotland and England are discussed.
- 197 Hausmann, Gertrud. 1927. Über die Bewegungen einiger ciliaten Protozoen im Wechselstrom. Biol. Generalis (3/4):463-474.  
A study of various species of protozoans in an alternating current field.
- 198 Harrer, R. 1926. Elektrischen fischfang. Fischerei-Zeitung, Bd 29(23):507.  
A general paper on the effects of electrical fishing.
- 199 \_\_\_\_\_, 1926. Elektrisches fischen. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 51(13):210-211.  
Similar to 198.
- 200 Harreveld, A. von. 1937. Electronarcosis with alternating current in fish. Archiv. Néerlandaises de Physiol. 22(1):84-92.  
The brains of fishes are paralyzed in an alternating current if 50 cycles per second are used.
- 201 \_\_\_\_\_, 1938. On galvanotropism and oscillotaxis in fish. Jour. Exp. Biol. 15(2):197-208.  
A good study of the goldfish and its reactions to electricity. The positive pole is preferred.
- 202 Harris, V. E. 1953. Some practical aspects of electric fishing. Atl. Fisherman 34(1):13,34.  
A general discussion of electrical gear and their effects.
- 203 Hashimoto, T. 1953. An experiment on the performance of an electric fish screen. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish Bull. 19(1):23-30. (In Japanese with English summary).  
The use of electrical fish screens for diversion of fish in Japan.
- 204 Haskell, D. C. 1940. An electrical method of collecting fish. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 69 (1939):210-215.
- 205 \_\_\_\_\_, 1940. Electric shock provides method of anesthetizing fish in laboratory. Prog. Fish Cult. 49:33-34.  
Laboratory use of electricity as an anesthetic on brook trout proves successful.
- 206 \_\_\_\_\_, 1950. Recent developments in the electric method of collecting fish. Prog. Fish Cult. 12(3):131-135.  
A good review of problems and usage of electric shocking in collecting fishes.
- 207 \_\_\_\_\_, 1954. Electrical fields as applied to the operation of electric fish shockers. N. Y. Fish and Game 1(2):130-170.  
Brown trout were readily captured by use of direct current.
- 208 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. F. Adelman, Jr. 1955. Effects of rapid direct current pulsations on fish. N. Y. Fish and Game 2(1):95-105.  
Twenty percent less current is necessary to get fish to move toward a positive pole by a current of 18 pulsations per second than steady current.
- 209 \_\_\_\_\_, D. Geduldig and E. Snoek. 1955. An electric trawl. N. Y. Fish and Game 2(1):120-125.  
A method involving two pairs of electrodes operating by portable current generators was successful in collecting warm water fishes.
- 210 \_\_\_\_\_, J. MacDougal and R. Freeman. 1954. Two back-pack fish shockers. N. Y. Fish and Game 1(1):65-74.  
Portable back-pack shockers were used to capture brown trout.
- 211 \_\_\_\_\_ and D. Geduldig. 1954. Reactions and motion of fish in a direct current electric field. N. Y. Fish and Game 1(1):47-64.  
Direct current orientates the fish easier and quicker, but intercepted current requires less voltage and perhaps will permit greater space between electrodes.
- 212 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. G. Zilliox. 1941. Further developments of the electrical method of collecting fish. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 70 (1940):404-409.  
Two species of trout are easily captured by electric shocking.
- 213 Hattrop, H. W. 1958. Die möglichkeiten der bewirtschaftung von stehenden Gewässern und Flussläufen mit Hilfe der Elektro-fischerei. (Electrofishing in stagnant waters and rivers). Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften (Germany) 7(1/2):1-90.  
The capture of elvers is discussed along with safeguards for the operator and the voltages necessary to stun fish in lakes and creeks.

- 214 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Die elektroden und deren anordnung bei der elektrofischerei (The electrodes and their arrangement in electrofishing). Deutsche Fischerei Zeitung 5(5):5 pp. (In German).  
If optimum results are desired, best sized plate is 5x500 mm for an electro fishing gear.
- 215 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Die verwendung von leitungsstromzen elektrofischerei (The use of the main current for electrofishing). Deutsche Fischerei Zeitung (Dresden, East Germany) 5(9):4 pp. (In German).  
A general discussion of the use of electric shockers to catch fish.
- 216 Hauch, F. R. 1949. Some harmful effects of the electric shocker on large rainbow trout. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 77(1947):61-64.  
Shockers caused ruptured vertebrae, arteries and veins, curvature of spine and extreme dilation of blood vessels of the body and brain.
- 217 Hermann, L. 1885. Eine wirkung galvanische strome auf organismen. Archiv. fur die ges. Physiol. des Menschen und der Tiere 37:457-460.  
Another paper which deals with the positive-negative reactions of organisms in an electrical field.
- 218 \_\_\_\_\_, 1885. Eine wirkung galvanischer strome auf organismen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 37:457-460.  
A study of the effects of electrical impulses on *Rana temporaria*.
- 219 \_\_\_\_\_, 1886. Weitere untersuchungen uber das veshalten der froschlarven im galvanischen strome. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 39:414-419.  
Similar to 218.
- 220 \_\_\_\_\_ and Fr. Matthias. 1894. Der galvanotropismus der larven von *Rana temporaria* und der fische. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 57:391-405.  
The chromatophores of fish and frogs were greatly affected by electrical currents.
- 221 Higgins, E. 1930. Progress in biological inquiries, 1928. U.S. Comm. Fish. for fiscal yr. 1929 Rept., App. 10, pp. 650.  
A review of electrical shocking gear and its use.
- 222 \_\_\_\_\_, 1931. Progress in biological inquiries, 1929. U.S. Comm. Fish. for fiscal yr. 1930 Rept., App. 15, pp. 1097-1101.  
Similar to 221.
- 223 \_\_\_\_\_, 1931. Progress in biological inquiries, 1930. U.S. Comm. Fish. for fiscal yr. 1931 Rept., App. 3, pp. 595-601.  
A general resume of activities and results of the use of electrical shocking gear and methods.
- 224 \_\_\_\_\_, 1932. Progress in biological inquiries, 1931. U.S. Comm. Fish. for fiscal yr. 1932 Rept., App. 3, pp. 484-489.  
Same as 223.
- 225 \_\_\_\_\_, 1933. Progress in biological inquiries, 1932. U.S. Comm. Fish. for fiscal yr. 1933 Rept., App. 2, pp. 111-113.  
Same as 223.
- 226 Higman, J. B. 1956. The behavior of pink grooved shrimp, *Panaeus duorarum* Burkenroad in a direct current electrical field. Fla. St. Bd. Cons. Tech. Ser. 16:25 pp.  
Fish were attracted to a pole at 15.15 milliamps per square inch where the pulse rate was 5 per second and a current ratio of 1:2. A good bibliography is included.
- 227 Hiyama, Y. and T. Kusaka. 1950. Effect of electric current on fish, regarding direction, intensity, frequency and type of current. Studies of aquatic animals of Japan 1:1-10.  
Another positive-negative reaction experiment with fish.
- 228 Hnatevic, B. 1953. Fishing with electricity. Czechoslovak Acad. Agric. Sci. Bull. (1-2): 101-109. Transl. Pac. Biol. Sta. Cy G. Mares.  
The intensity necessary to immobilize fish, flatworms and crustaceans is different in each animal.
- 229 Hoagland, H. 1933. Electrical responses from the lateral-line nerves of fishes. Jour. Gen. Physiol. 17(1):77-82.  
The electrical reception levels of the lateral line of trout and catfish is studied.
- 230 Holmes, H. B. 1948. History, development and problems of electric fish screen. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 53:1-62.
- 231 Holton, G. D. and C. R. Sullivan, Jr. 1954. West Virginia's electrical fish-collecting methods. Prog. Fish Cult. 16(1):10-18.  
Many freshwater suckers, sunfishes and minnows can be collected by use of alternating or direct currents.
- 232 Holzer, W. 1931. Der elektrische fischrechen. Mittell. a. d. Inst. f. Wasserbau d. Techn. Hochschule, Berlin, 1931, (8):3 pp.  
Electric shocking in German streams is discussed.

- 233 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Der elektrische fischrechen. Wasserkraft u. Wasserwirtschaft, Jahrg 17: 203-250.  
Same as 232.
- 234 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Fischfang mit elektrizität. Elektrotechnische-Zeitschr. Jahrg 52, (Nov. 19, 1931), 47:1442-1444.  
A discussion of how to use shockers for best results.
- 235 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Ueber eine absolute reizspannung bei fischen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 229:153-172.  
A study of the electric potential about a fish.
- 236 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. Über eine absolute reizspannung bei fischen. Pflügers Archiv. fur ges. Physiol., West Berlin, (229):153-173.  
Same as 235.
- 237 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. VIII. Bemerkungen zur anwendung der elektrizität in der fischereiwirtschaft. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 57 (14):218-220.  
A tabulation only of the findings of collecting with electricity is presented.
- 238 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. Der elektrische fischrechen. Ein Betrag zur Wirtschaftlichkeit von Wasserkraft-Niederdruckwerken. Mitteil. a. d. Inst. f. Wasserbau d. Techn. Hochschule Berlin (1932), (12):35 pp.  
Similar to 237.
- 239 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. Bermerkungen zur anwendung der elektrizität in der fischereiwirtschaft. Fischerei-Zeitung, Bd 35, (35): 413-414.  
Aspects of the use of electrical fishing for best results are presented.
- 240 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Modelltheorie über die stromdichte im korper von lebewesen bei galvanischen durchstromung in Flüssigkeit. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 332: 821-834.  
Electric potentials around eggs, while in an electric field, were determined.
- 241 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Fischfang mit elektrischen strom in Hamm. Mitteil. d. Fischerei-Ver-ein Westausgabe Bd 3:260.  
The use of electrical shockers in various sections of Germany and their catches are discussed.
- 242 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Über die stromdichte im Forellenei bei galvanischen durchstromung in Flüssigkeit. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 232:835-841.  
Another paper dealing with the effects of electrical fields on fish behavior.
- 243 Hosl, A. 1955. Die elektrotechnischen grund-lager des elektro-fischfangs. Der Fischwirt 5(8):235. (In German).  
Electro fishing and its problems.
- 244 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Dangers and precautions in the electrical fishery. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 589-591.  
It was noted that 40 volts and 50 milliamps are a dangerous level to man, best voltage should not exceed 24 volts.
- 245 Hsiao, S. C., I. Miyake and A. L. Tester. 1952. Reaction of tunas and other fishes to stimuli. Pt. 3, Observations on the reaction of tuna to artificial light (pp. 36-58); Pt. 4, Observations on sound production and response in tuna (pp. 59-68); Pt. 5, Notes on the response of a tropical fish (*Kuhlia sandvicensis*) to interrupted direct current (pp. 69-83). U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. pp. 36-83.  
Lights will attract fish while sound and interrupted direct current varied in their ability to influence fish behavior.
- 246 Hyman, L. H. and A. W. Bellamy. 1922. Studies on the correlation between metabolic gradients, electrical gradients and galvanotaxis I. Biol. Bull. 43(5):313-347.  
Higher areas of metabolic rates are negative externally, positive internally. Invertebrates varied greatly in the charge (positive-negative) which was found at each body extremity.

I-J

- 247 Iwata, K. S. 1950. Spawning in *Mytilis edulis*. 2. Discharge by electrical stimulation. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 15(9):443-446. (In Japanese with English summary).  
If *M. edulis* is subjected to 20 volts for 5 seconds, ripe specimens will be induced to spawn.
- 248 Jaisle, K. 1934. Über den ertrag des forellenbaches. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 59(2):18-20.
- 249 Jellinek, S. 1909. Atlas der elektropathologie. Urban und Schwarzenberg, Berlin, 1909, pp. xi / 92.
- 250 Joeris, L. 1949. Electric seine used in Kentucky. Prog. Fish Cult. 11(2):119-121.  
A seine fitted with alternating current charge was used successfully to collect fishes.

K

- 251 Kellogg, W. N. 1958. Galvanotropism as an avoidance response. The Jour. of Comp. and Physiol. Psychol. 51(6):652-657.  
Direct current effects were studied in salt water enclosures 3x8'. Stocked minnows avoided the negative pole.

- 252 King, B. G. 1934. The effect of electric shock on heart action with special reference to varying susceptibility in different parts of the cardiac cycle. Aberdeen Press, N. Y., 1934, 20 pp.
- 253 Kleerekoper, H. and K. Sibakin. 1956. An investigation of the electrical "spike" potentials produced by the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*) in the water surrounding the head region. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 13:375-383.  
One of the best papers on spike potentials around a fishes' body.
- 254 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Spike potentials produced by the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*) in the water surrounding the head region. Nature 178:490-491.  
A potential was recorded 15-20 meters away. The character of potential is 20 mm per second and 200 microvolts.
- 255 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. An investigation of the electrical "spike" potentials produced by the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*) in the water surrounding the head region II. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 14(2): 145-151.  
A continuation of 253. A very good paper and an excellent bibliography.
- 256 Koch, F. J. 1925. They take the scales off the perch by electricity now. Fish and Oyster Reporter 7(5):9.  
Electrical charges will remove fish scales in a processing plant.
- 257 Koch, H. 1932. Eien rohrenanordnung zur erzeugung pulsierender gleichströme variablen frequenz, intensität und variablen unterbrechungsverhältnisses. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 231:169-174.  
Electrocardiographs of responses to electrical shocks are presented.
- 258 Kokubo, S. 1934. On the behavior of catfish in response to galvanic stimuli. The Sci. Repts. of the Tohoku Imp. Univ. (Sendai, Japan) 4th Ser. (Biol.) 9(2-3):87-96.  
Catfish are sensitive to electrical stimuli as low as 4 milliamperes.
- 259 \_\_\_\_\_, N. Abe and K. Uzuka. 1933. Response to fishes to the change of environmental factors. I. Relation of earth current and electrical stimulus to the behavior of fishes. Saito ho-on Kai (The Saito Gratitude Foundation, Sendai, Japan), Annual Rept. of the Work (1932), (9):33-37.  
Positive-negative responses of catfish to electrical stimulus are presented.
- 260 Kollensperger, F. K. and F. Scheminsky. 1938. Der "galvanische krampf" bei aufsteigender durchstromung von fröschen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 241: 38-53.
- \* Kraus, H. and W. Reiffenstühl. 1933. See Light.
- 261 Kreutzer, C. O. 1950. Die physiologischen grundlagen der elektrofischerei im Meer. Archiv. f. Fischereiwiss. Jahrg 2(1-2): 10-14.  
The physics of electricity in sea water and the power necessary for satisfactory operation are viewed.
- 262 \_\_\_\_\_ 1951. Thune werden elektrisch geangelt. Fischereiwelt, Jahrg 3, (10):160-161.
- 263 \_\_\_\_\_ 1954. Elektrofischerei. Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift (VDE-Verlag G.m.b. tt.) 6(5):176. (In German).
- 264 \_\_\_\_\_ 1954. Elektrofischerei. Elektrotechn. Zeitsche. Biol. (5).
- 265 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. Peglow. 1949. The application of electro-physiological effects on fishing. Fishing Gaz. 66(12):52.
- 266 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Abstract of: The application of electro-physiological effects on fishing. Comm. Fish. Abstr. 3(5):3. Abstract of 265.
- 267 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Abstract of: The application of electro-physiological effects on fishing. F.A.O. World Fish. Abstr. Abstract of 265.
- 268 Kuroki, T. 1950. Study on the electric fishing screen. I. On the selection of effective frequencies. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 16(4): 165-170. (In Japanese with English summary).  
If one uses low frequencies, larvae may be protected by limiting the frequency of cycles.
- 269 \_\_\_\_\_ 1951. Studies on the electric fish-screen. II. On the effects of stimuli by A.C., F.R.C., and H.R.C. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 17(5):128-131. (In Japanese with English summary).  
To equal alternating current, one needs 2-4 X F.R.C., 1/3 to 2/3 H.R.C. R.C. reaction is acute in small and large fish when the electrifying voltage is low.
- 270 \_\_\_\_\_ 1952-53. Study on the electric fish-screen. IV. The electrifying effects by 10<sup>-4</sup> series order low frequency electric shocks upon fish bodies. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 18(1):25-59.  
A study of gold fish in terms of low frequency shocks.
- 271 \_\_\_\_\_ 1953. Studies on the electric fish-screen. VIII. About the interruption of the electrifying in trawl net fishing. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 18(9):385-388. (In Japanese with English summary).

- 272 \_\_\_\_\_, 1953. Study on the electric fishing-net. IX. About the relations between electric-power and electrocution. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 18(12):698-702.  
There is a lag relation between the fishes' head and the product of the destructive powers of the exponential value and the supplying time of electricity.
- 273 \_\_\_\_\_, 1959. Electrical fishing in Japan. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 581-582.  
Electric gear was patented in 1895 and not used before 1924. Reviews uses and future outlook. It takes 3-5 minutes to electrocute a large active shark.
- 274 \_\_\_\_\_ and M. Chuman. 1950. Study on the practicality of new fisheries by low frequency electric-shocks. I. About the electric resistance in fish bodies. Jour. Kagoshima Fish. Coll. (Kagoshima, Japan), 1(Ser.):15-21. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Discusses fluctuating resistances in fishes using electrode couples and the distance between them.
- 275 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Study on the electric fishing-net. VI. About the electric-power on the fish-body in the water. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. (Kagoshima, Japan), 2(1):41-44. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Power input into a body is the cubic of its body length. One-half power is necessary in sea water as opposed to fresh.
- 276 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Studies on the electric fishing screen. VII. Practical arrangements of electrodes to obtain correct distribution of potential. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. (Toyko), 18(9):381-384.  
Negligible effects were noted when electrodes were placed at varying distances.
- 277 \_\_\_\_\_, Y. Kato and K. Nagashima. 1952-53. Studies on the electric fishing screen. VIII. Interruption of the electrification in combined trawling and electric fishing. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. (Toyko), 18(1):21-24. (In Japanese with English summary).  
There is evidence to believe electro-fishing is having a serious effect on shellfish.
- 278 \_\_\_\_\_ and T. Morita. 1950. Study on the practicality of new fisheries by low frequency electric-shocks. II. About the electrocuting test on the shark in the long-line fishing. Jour. Kagoshima Fish. Coll. (Kagoshima, Japan), 1(Dec.):22-27. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Use of low frequency electric shocks in long line fishing is presented.
- 279 \_\_\_\_\_ and F. Fukudome. 1953. Investigations into the practicality of new fisheries by using low frequency electric shocks. III. About the electrocution test in long-line shark fishing. Rept. III, Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. (Toyko) 18(8):359-361. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Harpoon electric gear killed all fish in 40 seconds.
- 280 \_\_\_\_\_ and Y. Narasako. 1957. On the project of a pipe-harpoon and its cable-rope for electrical whale-catching. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ., 61:82-94.  
Use of an electrical harpoon readily catches whales.

L

- 281 Larimore, R. W. 1957. Factors influencing the efficiency of the electric fish shocker in an Illinois stream. In: Symposium on evaluation of fish populations in warm-water streams. March 25, 1957. Iowa St. Coll. pp. 93.  
Freshwater fishes are often difficult to shock in streams with wide varying conductivities.
- 281a \_\_\_\_\_. 1961. Fish population and electrofishing success in a warm-water stream. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 25(1):1-12.  
An electrofishing census was made of a one-mile section of stream. Later when the stream was diverted a complete kill and count was possible. The efficiency of this gear depended on species habits, habitat preferences and morphological peculiarities. No one shocker will work well here because of the diverse fish population.
- 282 \_\_\_\_\_, L. Durham and G. W. Bennett. 1950. A modification of the electric fish shocker for lake work. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 14(3):320-323.  
A discussion of a gear modification to permit operation in lakes where conductivities vary greatly.
- 283 Larkin, P. A. 1950. Canadian uses of electrical fish shocking devices. Can. Fish Cult. 9:21-25.  
Canadian early trials to capture trout and minnows are presented.
- 284 Larsen, K. 1949. First report on the effect of the liberation of salmon fry in the Oudezand 1946-47. Danish Biol. Sta. Rept. 49(1946):27-37.  
Shocking was used to search and sample for planted salmon fry.

- 285 \_\_\_\_\_, 1954. Electrofishing of sea trout for stripping. Danmarks Fiskerei-og Havundersøgelser Meddelelser. Ny Ser. Bd 1(6): 1-30.  
Trout for stripping were caught using shockers. Hatching was found normal.
- 286 \_\_\_\_\_, 1955. Fish population analyses in some small Danish trout streams by means of D.C. electro-fishing, with special reference to the populations of trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). Danmarks Fiskerei-og Havundersøgelser Meddelelser. Ny Ser. Bd 1, (10):1-70.  
Excellent bibliography concludes this paper. Trout and eels for life-history studies were obtained by shocking.
- 287 Latta, W. C. and G. F. Myers. 1960. Night use of a direct-current electric shocker to collect trout in lakes. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 90(1):81-83.  
A discussion of problems encountered when sampling trout in lakes.
- 288 Lennon, R. E. and S. P. Parker. 1958. Applications of salt in electrofishing. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 280: 12 pp.  
Addition of ordinary cattle feeding blocks were necessary to raise the conductivity to a point where fish could be sampled with shockers.
- 289 Lethlean, N. G. 1953. An investigation into the design and performance of electric fish-screens and an electric fish-counter. Tr. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh (Pt. 2), 62(13):479-526.
- 290 Levin, S. 1957. Hadayig Hekhashmali b' Khalilah (Electric fishing in Houla Lake). Fisherman's Bull. (Haifa, Israel) (13):12. (In Hebrew).  
Israeli attempts to shock fish in Houla Lake are presented.
- 291 \_\_\_\_\_, 1957. Electric fishing in Lake Huleh. Fisherman's Bull. 2(13):12-13. (In Hebrew).  
Similar to 290.
- 292 Little, H. R. 1949. Whaling and its anarctic problems today. Can. Geo. Jour. 38:105-113.  
A discussion of the use and possible harm of the electric harpoons on whales.
- 293 Linke, R. 1926. Erfahrungen bei der flüßerelichen bewirtschaftung der weisseritzalperren. Grönes Korresp.-Bl. f. Fischsucher usw. (Dresden), Jahrg 31:204.
- 294 \_\_\_\_\_, 1927. Fischen mit elektrizität. Landwirtschaftliche Wochenschr. f. d. Prov. Sachsen, 1927, 1:5-6.
- 295 Loeb, H. A. 1955. An electrical surface device for carp control and fish collection in lakes. N.Y. Fish and Game 2(2):270-271
- 296 \_\_\_\_\_, 1957. Night collection of fish with electricity. N. Y. Fish and Game 4(1):109-118.  
Perch, carp and smallmouth bass were readily captured by shocking at night.
- 297 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Notes on electric fishing techniques. N.Y. Fish and Game 5(1):100.  
Carp and pickerel were readily captured by electro-fishing.
- 298 Loeb, J. 1918. Forced movements, tropisms, and animal conduct. Lippincott Co., Phila., and London, 209 pp.  
A monographic review of animal reactions in electrical fields.
- 299 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. E. Gerry. 1896. Zur theorie des galvanotropisms. II. Versuche an Wirbelteiren. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. lxx:41-47.  
Positive-negative reactions of *Ampelgoma* are presented.
- 300 \_\_\_\_\_ and S. S. Maxwell. 1896. Zur theorie des galvanotropisms. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. lxxiii:121-144.  
Crustaceans orientate head positive, tail negative in an electric field.
- 301 Lucas, K. 1906. On the optimal electric stimuli of muscle and nerve. Jour. Physiol. 35(1-2):103-114.  
The optimum vibrations at which the sartorius muscle and sciatic nerve will still function is 80 but a range of 41-233 vibrations will be tolerated.
- 302 \_\_\_\_\_, 1907. On the rate of variation of the exciting current as a factor in electric excitation. Jour. Physiol. 36(4-5):253-274.  
Minimum reception by a muscle for a current to produce an effect is 4.4 vibrations.
- 303 Ludloff, K. 1895. Untersuchungen über den galvanotropismus. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 59:525-554.  
Protozoans orient and prefer positive pole when in an electric field.
- 304 Lyon, E. P. 1909. Rheotropism. II. Rheotropism of fish blind in one eye. Am. Jour. Physiol. 24:244-251.  
A general orientation experiment with partially blind fishes.

M

- 305 MacDonald, Rose M. E. 1921. An analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of Fisheries 1871-1920. App. V, Rept. of U. S. Comm. of Fish. for 1920. Bur. Fish Doc. 899:1-306.
- 306 Marlier, G. and J. Michel. 1951. La pêche électrique. Ann. de la Soc. Roy. Zool. de Belgique. Tome 81(1950):147-150.

- 307 Marsden, R. 1952. Electrocution of whales. Gen. Elec. Co. Jour. (London) 19(2):122-123. A discussion of the use of harpoons which can electrocute whales is decreed better than normal harpoons.
- 308 \_\_\_\_\_, 1952. Electrical method of killing whales. World Fishing (London), Pt. I, 1(3):97-100.  
Another paper discussing the ease with which whales can be killed by an electrically powered harpoon.
- 309 Mathews, A. P. 1903. Electrical polarity in the hydroids. Am. Jour. Physiol. 8:294-299. In hydroids the point of regeneration is negative. This polarity is due to unequal regeneration of the protoplasm.
- 310 McCauley, R. W. 1960. The role of electrical conductivity of water in shocking lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*). Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 17(4):583-589.  
Voltage to immobilize sea lampreys at 15°C. against lag of conductivity of water is a rectangular hyperbolic normal to the axis. Conductivity of live lamprey at 15°C. was 2700 microohms per centimeter cube.
- 311 McKinley, G. M. 1930. Some biological effects of high frequency electrostatic fields. Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 4:43-46.  
A review of the general field of electrostatic fields.
- 312 \_\_\_\_\_, 1933. The ultrahigh frequency magnetic-electric field in biology. Univ. Pgh. Bull. 30(2):183-188.  
Abstract of thesis of the use of ultrahigh frequency magnetic-electric fields in biology.
- 313 McKinley, J. G., Jr., and G. M. McKinley. 1930. High frequency equipment for biological experimentation. Science 71(1846):508-510.
- 314 McLain, A. L. and W. L. Nielsen. 1953. Directing the movement of fish with electricity. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 93:1-24.  
Direct currents were used successfully to direct the movements of trout.
- 315 McMillan, F. O. 1928. Electric fish screen. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 44:97-128.  
A relation was found in order to paralyze salmon:  $g = \frac{3.70 W}{L}$   $g$  = volts per second  
 $w$  = water resistivity corrected  
 $L$  = fish length.
- 316 Meyer, P. F. 1951. Erfahrungen mit der elektrischen thunfischangel. Fischereiwelt Jahrg 3, 11:176-179.
- 317 \_\_\_\_\_, 1952. Der weg naar elektrotrawl ist urij (summary). Het Vissersijblad (Ostend) 7(22):5; 7(23):8.  
Another paper dealing with the topic of electroshocking gear and its use on fishes.
- 318 \_\_\_\_\_, 1952. Der weg zum elektrotrawl ist frei. Die Fisch Industrie (Bremerhaven) 4(5):73-74.  
Similar to 317.
- 319 Meyer-Waarden, P. F. 1953. Beeinflusst die elektronarkose lebensfähigkeit und wachstum der fische. Der Fischwirt, Hamburg, 3(7): 225-228. (In German).
- 320 \_\_\_\_\_, 1953. Elektrizität und fischfang. Orion Naturwissenschaftlich-Technische Zeitschrift für Jedermann, Munich, 8(3/4): 91-99. (In German).
- 321 \_\_\_\_\_, 1955. Neue wege der elektro-fischerei. Elektronik, Würzburg, Germany, 4(7):159-165.  
Electric shockers are used successfully in Germany to capture fish.
- 322 \_\_\_\_\_, 1957. Electrical fishing. F. A. O. Study, Chapters 1-8, (7):1-78.  
A good review of the uses of electrical fishing gear and their affects to fish and whales.
- 323 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Wo steht gegenwärtig die elektro-fischerei (What is the present state of electrical fishing). Jahrbuch des Technischen Hochschule Hannover 1955-56, 3 pp. und Protokolle zur Fischereitechnik (Institut für Netzforschung Hamburg, West Germany) 5(22/23):7 pp. (In German).
- 324 \_\_\_\_\_, et al. 1959. Discussion of electrical fishing. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 592-595.
- 325 Miyake, I. 1957. The response of tuna and other fish to electrical stimuli. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 223:23 pp.  
After calibrating the frequencies necessary to produce electro-taxis in the whole a tank 35x11x4 feet was constructed to hold tuna. A multi-capacitor (55,000 mfd) charged by 2 series of banks of 6 volt automobile storage batteries and a variable speed contactor was used to control it when electrodes were 16 feet apart.
- 326 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. R. Steiger. 1957. The response of tuna and other fish to electrical stimuli. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 223:1-23.  
Need 6.6 ma/cm<sup>2</sup> 10 cps. and 6-8 milli-sec. which is the optimum current density, pulse frequency and pulse duration for electro-taxis in *K. sandvicensis*.



- 327 Mohnke, --. 1932. Elektrischer fischfang in Hamm. Mitteil d. Fisherei-Verein Westaus-Bd 2:210.
- 328 Moor, W. N. 1954. A newtype of electric fish catcher. Jour. Animal Ecol. 23:373-375.  
A newly designed electric shocker was most effective in stunning trout, minnows, lampreys and crayfish.
- 329 Moore, A. R. 1926. Galvanic stimulation of luminescence in *Pelagia noctiluca*. Jour. Gen. Physiol. 9(3):375-379.  
The ctenophore glowed at positive pole, slime glows at negative. Luminescence is not the result of muscle contractions. Potassium relaxes and causes luminescence.
- 330 Moorehouse, V. H. K. 1933. Reactions of fish to noise. Can. Biol. and Fish. 7(35/38):467-475.
- 331 Morgan, M. E. 1951. Fishing with electricity, Univ. Hawaii, Hawaii Mar. Lab. News Cir. 12:3 pp. Mimeo.  
Used to catch skipjack, tuna and aholehole. Present problems in salt water are discussed.
- 332 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. The response of a tropical fish to direct current and its application to the problems of electrofishing in sea water. Pacific Sci. 7(4):482-492.  
The aholehole orientates itself toward the positive pole.
- 333 Morris, R. W. 1950. An application of electricity to collection of fish. Prog. Fish Cult. 12(1):39-42.
- 334 Muller, H. K. 1926. Die latenzzeit konteaktiller infusorien bei reizung mit einzelinduktionsschlag. Zeitschr. Biol. 85(1):31-34.  
Protozoan reactions and orientations to electrical fields are presented along famed positive-negative orientation lines.
- 335 Murray, A. R. 1959. A direct current electro-fishing apparatus using separate excitation. Can. Fish Cult. 23(27):6 pp.  
A new shocking gear with separate leads was successful in shocking trout and salmon.
- 337 Neb, K. E. 1952. Betäubung von fischen durch elektrische strome. Fischereiwelt, Jahrg 4, 3:44-45.
- 338 Neergaard, K. V. 1922. Experimentelle untersuchungen zur elektronarkose. Archiv. f. Klinische Chirurgie Bd 122:100-150.  
A review of muscular responses to electric currents.
- 339 Newman, E. 1876. Mr. Saville Kent's lecture, at the Society of Arts, on "The aquarium: construction and management." Zool., 2nd Ser. (London), 11:4853-4858.
- 340 Newman, H. W. 1959. Effect of field polarity in guiding salmon fingerlings by electricity. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 319:1-15.  
Guiding salmon is due to the avoidance of the fish to an electrical field, not electrotaxis.
- 341 Nicolai, L. 1930. Über elektrotaxis und elektronarkose von fischen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 224:268-277.  
A classical positive-negative reaction experiment and its results are presented.
- 342 Nikonorov, I. W. 1955. Beobachtungen über das verhalten von kilka (Breitlings-sprotte) in der zone der Wirksamkeit der Sangpumpe. Deutsche Fischerei Zeitung, pp. 156. (In German).
- 343 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. K. H. Pateev. 1959. Lov kil'ki rybonasosom pri podvodnom osveshemi s primenenem impul'snago toka (Sprat fishing with suction pumps, underwater light and pulsating current). Rybnoe Khozjalstvo 35(7):53-58. (In Russian).  
If the light is too strong gathering occurs outside it. Problems of polarized light and fish outside or inside the suction field and possible loss are discussed.
- 344 Noddach, Ida and W. Noddach. 1939. Die häufigkeiten der schwermetalle in meerstieren. Archiv. Zool. 32(4):1-35.
- 345 Nomura, S. and K. Ishikawa. 1933. Response of fishes to the change of environmental factors. II. Preliminary experiment in the measurement of Chronaxie in fishes. Saito ho-on kai (The Saito Gratitude Foundation Sendai, Japan), Annual Rept. of the Work, 1932, (9):37-42.
- 346 Nusenbaum, L. M. 1959. O provedenii ryb v elekticheskom pile v soyazi s problemoy ikh Okhrany pri gidrostroi-tel'stve (The behavior of fishes in an electric field and their protection during hydraulic construction). U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv., Misc. Lt. Transl. Boothbay Harbor.
- 336 Nagel, W. A. 1895. Ueber galvanotaxis. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 59: 603-642.  
Fish, frogs, protozoans and crayfishes all orientate their bodies parallel to lines of electrical force in water. The head faces the positive pole.

O

- 347 "Observer." 1928. Electrical screen tested. Western Out-of-Doors 5(2):11.
- 348 Ohta, T. 1924. (Investigations on electric current and living fish). Suisan Kenkiushi 19 (12):432. (In Japanese).  
Another Japanese experiment to show positive-negative body orientation in fishes in an electrical field.
- 349 Okada, M. 1929. On the action of electric current on fishes. I. Excitation and narcosis. Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. (Toyko) 24(2):64-72.  
Good data are presented on the action due to a polar drop along a fishes body. This drop depends on current density.
- 350 \_\_\_\_\_. 1929. Note on leading the movement of fish-groups by electric current. Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. (Toyko) 24(5):124-128.
- 351 \_\_\_\_\_. 1929. On the action of electric current on fishes. II. Electrophototaxis of fishes in a group. Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. (Toyko) 25(1):1-11.
- 352 Omand, D. N. 1950. Electrical methods of fish collection. Can. Fish Cult. 9:13-20.  
Electrical shockers can be used successfully to collect fishes.
- 353 Oren, O. H. and Z. Fried. 1959. Electro-fishing in Lake Huleh. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 586-588.  
Of a number of fish species which were thought possible to collect by electrofishing only Clarias lazera succumbed.
- 354 Ota, F., H. Ajisaka and L. Oshiro. 1953. On the effects of electric shocks in low frequency upon the fish muscle. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. (Kagoshima, Japan) 3(1): 103.  
In an electrical field the ammonium content of the muscle is less than if it were killed otherwise.

P

- 355 Parker, G. H. and A. P. Van Heusen. 1917. The responses of the catfish, Amiurus asotus to metallic and non-metallic rods. Am. Jour. Physiol. 44(3):405-420.  
If the charge is one milliamper the positive pole repels the fish, if it is 0.7 or less no effect is noticed.
- 356 Pearl, R. 1901. Studies on electrotaxis. 1. On the reactions of certain infusoria to the electric current. Am. Jour. Physiol. 4:96-123.  
The general, extreme effects to infusoria in an electrical field is death, however, not all areas of the body are affected alike.
- 357 Peglow, H. 1949. Use of electro-physiological effects in ocean fishing. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish Leaflet 348:5-8.
- 358 Peterson, C. E. 1952. Electrical fishing experiments in salt water reported successful. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(10):62-64.
- 359 "Petrale." 1953. Salmon to be shocked into place. Pacific Fisherman 51(8):35.
- 360 Petty, A. C. 1955. An alternate-polarity electrode. N. Y. Fish and Game 2(1):114-119.
- 361 Pieron, H. and J. Segal. 1939. Les manifestations electriques de l'excitation lumineuse chez la Mya. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 130 (1):47-51.
- 362 Piffl, H. 1913. Dalmatinische fischerei. Der Fischerbote 5:272-275.  
Fishing for herring with electricity proved successful.
- 363 Pora, E. A. 1936. Influence du passage der courant continu dans le milieu extérieur, sur la composition du sang, chez Scyllium canicula, la region branchiale étant au voisinage de la cathode. Comp. Rend. Hebdom Soc. de Biol. (Paris), Tome 121:411-413.
- 364 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Sur les modifications du milieu interieur de Scyllium canicula soumis au courant continu, quand la region branchiale se trouve à la proximite de l'anode. Compt. Rend. Hebdom Soc. de Biol. (Paris), Tome 121:503-504.
- 365 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Sur les modifications que produit le courant électrique continu, dans le milieu intérieur du Scyllium canicula male orienté dans la direction de passage der courant pendant des tempes variables. Compt. Rend. Hebdom Soc. de Biol. (Paris), Tome 121:507-508.
- 366 Pratt, V. S. 1952. A measure of the efficiency of alternating and direct current fish shockers. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 81(1951):63-68.  
Sampling with alternating and direct current shockers in a stream are compared. In the stronger and a swifter stream the direct current was the most reliable.
- 367 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Fish mortality caused by electric shockers. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 84: 93-96.  
Alternating current produced 11 percent mortality in trout whereas only 2 percent occurred with a direct current shocker. There is no relationship between mortality and fish size or trout species.
- 368 Prevost, G. 1946. Electric fishing. Que. Dept. Game and Fish. Gen. Rept. Min. Game and Fish. for yr. ending March 31, 1945; 3rd Rept. Biol. Bur. Sec. 513:59-65.

R

- 369 Ranstedt, C. O. 1872. (Om den galvaniska induktionsströmmens inverkan på fiskarnes fång). Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societätens Förhandlingar (Helsingfors) 14:6-7. (In Swedish).
- 370 Raymond, H. L. 1956. Effect of pulse frequency and duration in guiding salmon fingerlings by electricity. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Res. Rept. 43:1-19.  
Diversions of salmon up streams was accomplished by electrical charges.
- 371 Rayner, H. J. 1949. Direct current as aid to the fishery worker. Prog. Fish Cult. 11(2):119-121.
- 372 ———. 1949. Direct current as aid to the fishery worker. Prog. Fish Cult. 11(3):169-170.
- 373 ———. 1950. Electrodes used in electro-fishing. Prog. Fish Cult. 12(1):42-43.
- 374 "Reflector." 1949. Views on the News. Electrical Rev. 145:787.  
A general article on the use of electrical gear to catch fish.
- 375 Regnart, H. C. 1931. The lower limits of perception of electrical currents by fish. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., 17:415-420.  
The lowest threshold electrical current level goldfish perceive is 5 microamperes per square meter. Cod perceive above 2 microamperes per square meter.
- 376 Regnault, J. 1930. Electro-et radio-culture. Revue de Path. Comp. et d'Hyg. Gen. (Paris) 30(402-403):927-939.
- 377 Reichert, W. 1949. An electrocution of whales. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Leaflet 348: 14-16.  
The use of electro-harpoons kills whales in shorter times with less damage and loss than with a normal harpoon.
- 378 Reinmann, F. L. 1946. Electric fish screen keeps intake clear. Electrical World 125 (15):149-150.
- 379 Rhodes, D. N. 1951. He makes fish and go. Sat. Eve. Post 223(41):11.  
A popular article on the directing of salmonid fishes with electricity.
- 380 Ricket, C. 1927. Des conditions de la mort par le tétanos électrique chez les poissons. Compt. Rend. Hebdom Acad. des Sci. (Paris), Tome 184:1100-1103.  
Of many species subjected to an electrical force of 280 volts all died in 40 seconds except Box salpa.

- 381 Riedel, D. 1952. Über eine beeinflussung der fischgeschlechtsprodukte durch den elektrischen strom, unter besonderer beruchtsichtigung der elektrofischerei. Institut für Fischerei der Deutsche Akad. der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, Berlin, (819):1-54.  
An excellent paper on the use of electricity in a fishery and its effects.
- 382 Riedel, F. 1954. Über eine beeinflussung der fischgeschlechtsprodukte durch den elektrischen strom unter besonderer beruchtsichtigung der elektrofischerei. Zeitschr. für Fischerei, Berlin, n.s. 3(1/2/3):183-233. (In German).  
An excellent paper on the effects to organisms when subjected to different voltages.
- 383 Riggs, C. D. 1955. Collecting fish by combined use of a seine and an electric shocker. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 34(1953):1-5.
- 384 Rohrl, G. 1949. Praktische erfahrungen beim fischfang mit elektrizitat. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 74(4):49-50.  
Another fishery use of electricity.
- 385 Rushton, W. 1952. Biological notes: Fish killed by shock. Salmon and Trout Mag. 135:168-169.
- 386 Russell, E. S. and H. O. Bull. 1932. A selected bibliography of fish behaviour. Jour. du Conseil 7:255-283.

S

- 387 Saunders, J. W. and M. W. Smith. 1954. The effective use of a direct current fish shocker in a Prince Edward Island stream. Can. Fish Cult. 16:42-49.
- 388 Savage, P. L. 1936. Engineer holds electric screen is answer to fish conservation. Sportsman's Rev. 1(4):3.
- 389 Schafer, --. 1927. Versuche mittels elektrizität zur auffischung nicht ablassbarer Gewässer. Mitteil d. Fischerei-Verein f. d. Prov. Brandenburg usw., Bd 31 (N. F. Bd 19):348.  
The problems of using shockers in waters with low conductivities are discussed.
- 390 Scheminsky, F. 1922. Über die verschiedene empfindlichkeit der forelleneier während ihrer entwicklung dem elektrischen strom gegenüber. Biochem. Zeitschr. Bd 132, 1-3:154-164.  
Trout eggs and embryos are attracted toward the positive pole of an electrical field.

- 391 \_\_\_\_\_. 1923. Über den einfluss dauernder elektrischer durchströmung auf Lebewesen (Elektrokultur). I. Mitteilung versuche an fischen. Archiv. f. Mikr. Anat. u. Enter.-Mech. Bd 98, 3-4:315-378.  
Embryological positive-negative reactions are studied with discussions on the changes physiologically. A review with an excellent literature.
- 392 \_\_\_\_\_. 1924. Über das auftreten der galvanotaxis bei forellenembryonen. Zeitschr. f. Biol. Bd 80 (N. F. Bd 62), 1-2:23-34.  
Galvanotaxis effects to the eggs of sand lance are studied.
- 393 \_\_\_\_\_. 1924. Versuche über elektrotaxis und elektronarkose. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 202:200-216.  
Classical positive-negative reaction experiences on fish and Daphnia.
- 394 \_\_\_\_\_. 1928. Der fischfang mit elektrischen strom. Nachrichtenblatt f. Fischzucht u. Fischerei (Tetschen a. Elbe) Bd 1(4):49-53.
- 395 \_\_\_\_\_. 1928. Kammergericht fischfang mit elektrizität. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung Jahrg 53(13):203.
- 396 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Über galvanotaxis bei erwachsenen echinodermen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 226:58-78.  
Echinoderms respond to positive pole just as so many other animals do.
- 397 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Weitere untersuchungen über die galvanotaxis von echinodermen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 226:354-365.  
Further positive-negative response experiments with echinoderms.
- 398 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Zur analyse der zwei phasischen galvanotaxis der echinodermen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 226:366-376.
- 399 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Die stromdichte im körper der Wollhandkrabbe bei galvanischen Reizung in Süßwasser und Seewasser. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 229:242-250.  
Marine crabs react to an electrical field by orienting their head toward the positive pole.
- 400 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Über die natur der "Wechselstromnarkose" bei fischen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 233:371-379.  
A review of previous papers.
- 401 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Über die natur der "Wechselstromnarkose" bei fischen. (A Holak, Valtoaramnarhosis - arol). A Magyar Biológiai Kutatóintézet Munkai (Tihany, Hungary). M. Arbeiten des Angarischen Biologischen Forschungsinstit Bd 6:209-211.  
A review of previous papers.
- 402 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Zur physiologie der galvanonarkose bei wassertieren. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 237:273-283.  
Crabs and starfish exhibit a negative pole reaction when in an electrical field.
- 403 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Neuere untersuchungen über elektrische narkose. Wiener Klinische Wochenschr. Jahrg 49(39):1190-1191.  
An excellent review of the literature on electricity and its effects to animals.
- 404 \_\_\_\_\_. 1947. Depolarisation als ursache der  $\alpha$  nachwirkungen bei galvanarkose, beim galvanischen Krampf sowie beim physiologischen elektrotonus am peripheren nerven. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 249:59-75.
- 405 \_\_\_\_\_. and F. Gauster. 1924. Beiträge zur physikalisch-chemischen biologie der forellenentwicklung. I. Mitteilung. Die Schädigung der Membran des Forelleneies durch den Elektrischen Strom. Archiv. f. Mikr. Anat. u. Entw.-Mech. Bd 101, 1-3:1-39.  
Trout embryos are studied when subjected to electrical impulses.
- 406 \_\_\_\_\_. O. Hochstadt and P. Adler. 1936. Über das wesen der galvanonarkose beim frosch. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 237:284-294.  
A good study on the effects of electricity on frog physiology.
- 407 \_\_\_\_\_. and F. K. Kollensperger. 1938. Bildung erregbarkeits steigernder stoffe im Rückenmark des frosches während elektrischen durchströmung. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 241:54-70.  
Same study as 406.
- 408 Scheminsky, Fe. and Fr. Scheminsky. 1926. Über die Wechselstromeinstellung bei einigen ciliaten (Oscillotaxis). Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 213:112-118.  
Ciliates are drastically affected when in an electrical field.
- 409 \_\_\_\_\_. and \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Körpergröße und empfindlichkeit gegen den galvanischen strom. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 228:548-564.  
A good three phase study of echinoderm reactions to electricity.
- 410 \_\_\_\_\_. and \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Nachweis polarer durchlässigkeitssteigerung am elektrisch durchströmten forellenei. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 232:806-820.  
Developing eggs are affected by an electrical current by a pulling of the yolk on one side to a pole with eventual destruction of the egg.

- 411 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1938. Wirkung des wechselstromes auf ein-mehrzellige wassertiere. (Oscillotaxis, fixation und elektrische Betäubung). Zeitschr. f. vergleich. Physiol. Bd 25, 2(1937):170-192.  
Animals from protozoa to fishes are shown reacting or orientating to electrical impulses.
- 412 \_\_\_\_\_ and F. Bukatsch. 1941. Elektro-taxis, elektro-tropisms, elektro-narkose und verwandte erscheinungen. Tabulae Biologicae 19(2):76-262.  
Best compilation of data and literature review with dates of experiments noted in the literature.
- 413 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1941. Elektro-biologie. Die wirkung des elektrischen stromes auf den gesamtorganismus bei Pflanze, tier und mensch sowie ihre pharmakologische beeinflussung. Dr. W. Junk, Den Haag 1941, 198 pp.  
Similar to 412 review.
- 414 Schiemenz, F. R. 1932. Holzers arbeiten zum elektrischen fischfang. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 35(24):284-285.
- 415 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. Fischfang mit elektrizität. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 35(73):157.
- 416 \_\_\_\_\_. 1943. Fischfang durch sprengung. Fischerei Zeitung, Kriegszemeinschaftsausgabe 46(14/15):83-85.  
Bombing explosions detonated electrically have little effect on fishes.
- 417 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Behavior of fishes, especially concurrence of reflectorial and psychical reactions, in electric fishing. Zeitschrift f. fischerei No. 5/6 Transl. by G. Maus, Pacific Biol. Sta. 5 pp.  
Lampreys or chubs are attracted toward a pole if the electrical current is strong enough, otherwise flight is the primary response.
- 418 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Das verhalten der fische, insbesondere die konkurrenz von reflektori-schen und psychischen reaktionen, bei der elektrofischerei. Zeitschr. f. Fischerei N. F. Bd 1, 5-6:369-372.
- 419 \_\_\_\_\_ and K. Humburg. 1939. Über den räumlichen amwendungsbereich des elektrischen fischfanges. Zeitschr. f. Fisherei Bd 37, 3:429-458.
- 420 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. Schönfelder. 1927. Fischfang mit elektrizität. Zeitschr. f. Fisherei Bd 24, 2:161-187.  
Another paper dealing with the collection of fishes using electrical shockers.
- 421 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1927. Elektrisches fischen in nicht ablassbaren gewässern. Fisherei-Zeitung Bd 30(1):13.
- 422 Schindler, O. 1946. Betrachtungen nach der elektischen abfischung eines forellenbaches. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung Jahrg 71(11):11-12.
- 423 Schoonens, J. G. 1951. Elektrisch vangen van vis. Visserijwereld 10(16):12-13.
- 424 Schubert, K. 1949. Electrocution of whales. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Leaflet 348: 10-14.  
A paper dealing with the effects of electro-harpooning right whales.
- 425 Schuck, H. A. 1942. The effect of population density of legal-sized trout upon the yield per standard fishing effort in a controlled section of stream. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. (1941), 71:236-248.  
Trout were easily captured in a stream where population pressures were being observed.
- 426 \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. Survival, population density, growth and movement of the wild brown trout in Crystal Creek. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 73:209-230.
- 427 Schultz, K. 1958. Neuartige thunfischangel in der elektrofischerei (New type of tuna hook in electrofishing). Schiff und Hafen (Hamburg, West Germany) 10(9):752. (In German).  
The use of the electric hook for tuna fishing is discussed in detail.
- 428 Schumann, F. 1929. Fischfang mit elektrischem strom in Westfalen. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 32(22):285; (50):630.
- 429 \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. Ein beitrag zur abfischung geschlossener gewässer mit elektrischen strom. Zeitschr. f. Fischerei Bd 28, 2: 159-165.  
Papers 429-432 deal with the general use and effects of shockers.
- 430 \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. Misslungenes elektrisches fischen. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 33(20):261.
- 431 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Ein weiterer beitrag zur befischung geschlossener gewässer mit elektrischen strom. Mittell. d. Fischerei-Verein Westausgabe Bd 1:5.
- 432 \_\_\_\_\_. 1931. Anwendung von elektrizität beim fischfang. Mittell. d. Fischerei-Verein Westausgabe Bd 1:197.
- 433 Senuma, H. 1929. The effect of electric current on fish. Suisan Gakkwai Hô 5(2):201-219.  
Another positive-negative reaction study.
- 434 Shetter, D. S. 1938. Review-Hagen, Franz: Use of electricity in fishing wild streams. U. S. Bur. Fish. Mem. I-131. Prog. Fish Cult. (36):32-33.

- 435 \_\_\_\_\_. 1947. The electric "shocker" and its use in Michigan streams. Mich. Cons. 16(9):8-10.
  - 436 \_\_\_\_\_. 1948. The electric "shocker" and its use in Michigan streams. Prog. Fish Cult. 10(1):43-47.
  - 437 Smetanin, K. 1933. O materialakh po elektrolovu (Concerning data on electrofishing). Inst. Freshwater Fish. Bull. (Leningrad), 16:3-4. (In Russian).
  - 438 Smith, G. F. M. and P. F. Elson. 1950. A direct-current electrical fishing apparatus. Can. Fish Cult. 9:34-46.  
A comparison of the efficiency of collecting by means of a seine and electric shocker.
  - 439 Smith, K. A. 1955. Pump and electricity tried for catching bait. Nat. Fisherman 36(4):11.
  - 440 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. New "fish pump" experiments on electrical device. Western Fisherman 50(2):104.
  - 441 Smolian, K. 1942. Neue erfahrungen mit dem elektrischen Abfischapparat des Landes-fischerwerbandes Wurttemberg. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung Jahrg 67(2):13-16.
  - 442 \_\_\_\_\_. 1944. Die elektrofischerei. Sammlung Fischereilicher Zeitfragen Herausgegeben von Reichsverband der Deutschen Fischerei, Neudamm und Berlin, 35:1-27.
  - 443 \_\_\_\_\_. 1944. Die elektrofischerei; ihr Zweck, die methode ihrer anwendung, die Grenzen ihres erfolges und ihres Gefahren nach dem gegen wartigen stande unseres wissens und den Ergebnissen der untersuchungen des vom Reichsverband der Deutschen Fischerei gebildeten "Ausschussas für Elektrofischerei." Fischerei-Zeitung, Kriegsgemeinschaftsausgabe Bd 47(11-12): 41-44; (13-14):50-52; (17-18):65-68; (23-24): 91-93.
  - 444 Solandt, D. Y. 1936. Conduction and excitation in nerve. The time-factors of excitation. Evans' Recent Advances in Physiol., 5th Ed. Chap. 8. J. and A. Churchill Ltd., London, 500 pp.
  - 445 Stutkewitsch, P. 1905. Galvanotropisms und galvanotaxis der Ciliata II. Zeitschr. f. Allg. Physiol. 5:511-534.  
Ciliates are affected and orientate in a positive-negative field similar to so many other organisms, head positive, tail negative.
  - 446 Steinhausen, W. 1921. Über stromdichtebeeinstimmung und die Beziehung der stromdichte zum Erregungsvorgang. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 193:171-200.  
A very good review of the effects of electricity on the physiology of animals.
  - 447 Stewart, L. 1959. Electrical fish diversion screen in England. Prog. Fish Cult. 21(3): 137.  
Trout were easily collected using an alternating current shocker.
  - 448 Sullivan, C. 1956. The importance of size grouping in population estimates employing electric shockers. Prog. Fish Cult. 18(4): 188-191.
- T
- 449 Tägtström, B. (Kisker). 1931. Fischerei mit elektrizitat in Hawiks' Fischzuchtanstalt. Ny svensk Fiskeritidskrift (5):44-47.
  - 450 Tamura, M. 1922. Denki o òg ò seru gyodō heisaku sochi (Electric device for stopping the passage of fish). The Suisankai (Jour. Fish Soc. Japan, Toyko) (476):302-303. (In Japanese).
  - 451 Tamura, T. 1959. Section 12: Attraction of fish. Fundamental studies on the visual sense in fish. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 543-547.  
Sparids were conditioned to a size of nylon twine and later were shocked to avoid it. The same was done with carp and light.
  - 452 Tanner, Z. L. 1885. The use of the electric light in fishing. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 5:464.
  - 453 Tauti (Tauchi), M. 1931. Nitsuite (On the electric fish screen). Jap. Jour. Limnol. 1(1):22-24. (In Japanese).
  - 454 \_\_\_\_\_. 1932. A new form of electric fish screen. Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. (Toyko) 27(1):33-44.
  - 455 \_\_\_\_\_. 1934. On the electric fish screen. Proc. 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Div. of Biol. Sci., 5(1933):3633-3635.  
An excellent review of the literature, especially Japanese.
  - 456 Taylor, G. M., L. S. Cole and W. F. Sigler. 1957. Galvanotoxic responses of fish to pulsating direct current. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 21(2):201-213.
  - 457 Teike, --. 1937. Ueber elektrische fischbeeinstübung. Berliner und Munchener Tierarztl. Wochenschr. Jahrg (9):137-138.
  - 458 Terry, O. P. 1906. Galvanotropism of volvox. Am. Jour. Physiol. 5:235-243.  
Volvox is usually not affected by electrical fields. Assimilation is stimulated by red light but not by blue.
  - 459 Tesch, F. W. 1960. Fischereiforschungen der USA an den Groszen Seen. Zeitschr. für Fischerei Band 9 N. F., 1-2:107-132.  
Review of research on the Great Lakes and efforts to control sea lampreys.

- 460 Tester, A. L. 1952. Reaction of tuna and other fish to stimuli - 1951. Pt. V. Notes on the response of the tropical fish (*Kuhlia sandvicensis*) to interrupted direct current. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 91:69-83.
- \* Tester, A. L. 1959. See Sound.
- 461 \_\_\_\_\_ and S. M. Trefz. 1954. The food of the aholehole, *Kuhlia sandvicensis* (Steindachner), in Hawaiian waters. Pacific Sci. 8(1):3-10.  
A life history study of the aholehole made possible in that the specimens were collected with electrical gear.
- 462 Thompson, R. B. 1960. Capturing tagged red salmon with pulsed direct current. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 355:1-10.  
For best results 90 seconds of shocking at 80-85 percent of the duty cycle is necessary to catch red salmon.
- 463 Thornton, W. M. 1931. Electrical perception by deep sea fish. Proc. Univ. Durham Phil. Soc. 8(Pt. 4):301-312.  
Only zones of positive and negative fields occur on deep sea fishes when in an electric current.
- 464 Timmermans, J. A. 1954. La peche electrique en eau douce. Jette Impr. Jour. de Clercq. 31 pp.
- 465 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. La peche electrique en eau douce (Electric fishing in fresh water). Station de Recherches de Groenendaal, Travaux (Belgium) Ser. D (15):31 pp., 6 pls. (In French).
- 466 Trefethen, P. S. 1955. Exploratory experiments in guiding salmon fingerlings by a narrow direct current electric field. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 158:1-42.
- 467 Tschernigen, N. F. 1952. A new fishing method. Fishing Industry, Moscow, 2:22. (In Russian).
- 468 Tzonis, K. 1935. Gleichstromnarkose bei Insekten. Mittell. aus der Biol. Versuchsanstalt der Akad. der Wissenschaften (235):1-2.  
The classical experiment with aquatic insects in an electrical field and their orientation to positive and negative poles.
- 469 \_\_\_\_\_. 1937. Elektrometanarkose bei fischen. Anzeiger d. Kaiserlichen Akad. d. Wissensch. (Wien), Sitzung der Mathemat. - Naturwiss. Klasse, Bd 74, 23:201-202.
- 470 \_\_\_\_\_. 1938. Vergleichende untersuchungen über elektronarkose und elektrometanarkose bei fischen. Praktike, Akad. Athēnōn (Athens) 13:555-561. (In Greek with German summary).  
Good bibliography on positive-negative reactions. Review of Scheminsky papers.

- 471 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. Baar. 1936. Elektrotaxis und verwandte erscheinungen bei niederen krebsen. Radiobiologia Generalis 4(4):1-7.

## U

- 472 Uzuka, K. 1934. Some notes on the behavior of the catfish, *Parasilurus asotus*, as seen through the responses to weak electric current. The Sci. Repts. of Tohoku Imp. Univ. (Sendai, Japan). 4th Ser. (Biol.), 8(4):369-381.

## V

- 473 Vietze, --. 1927. Neue fischfangversuche mit hilfe der elektrizitat. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 30, (2):36.
- 474 \_\_\_\_\_. 1927. Kurzschluss im fischteich. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 30, (18):386.
- 475 \_\_\_\_\_. 1927. Fischen mit elektrizitat. Fischerei-Zeitung Bd 30, (22):465-467.
- 476 \_\_\_\_\_. 1927. Die elektrizitat im dienste der fischzucht. Elektrizitatswirtschaft, Jahrg 26 (Mittell. der VDEW) (433):207-210.
- 477 Volf, F. 1953. Verwundung der forellen beim fang mittels elektrischen stromes. Sbornik Ceskoslovenske Akad. Zemedelskych ved (Prague) Rada (Series) B, 26(1-2):109-114. (In Bohemian with Russian and German summary).
- 478 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Injuries done to trouts by electric fishing. Bull. Czechoslovak Acad. Agric. Sci. 1-2:104-109.  
Electric shock ruptures vertebral column and swim bladder. Minimum intensity is 0.025 amps per 1 cm<sup>2</sup>. Fish will return to a normal condition in 3-5 minutes.

## W

- 479 Wagner, H. D. 1948. Ein neues elektro-fisch-fanggerat. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung. Jahrg 73, (10):85-88.
- 480 Wagner, R. and E. Wetterer. 1949. Ein elektrisches gerät zur erzeugung rhythmischen linear ansteigender und abfallender reizspannungen einstellbarer steilheit sowie rechteckiger und anderer reizspannungsformen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 251: 585-593.
- 481 Walch, A. 1949. Die einwirkung des elektrischen stromes auf den fisch bei der elektro-fischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 74, (12):213-216.
- 482 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Die gefahren und die unfall-verütung bei der elektro-fischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 75, (1):18-20.

- 483 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Die geräte der elektro-fischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung. Jahrg 75, (15):371-372; 16:391-394; (17):414-416; (18):438-439.
- 484 Wallengren, H. 1903. Zur kenntnis der galvanotaxis. I. Die anodische galvanotaxis. II. Dei kathodische galvanotaxis. Zeitschr. f. Allg. Physiol. Bd 2:341-384.
- 485 \_\_\_\_\_. 1903. Zur kenntnis der galvanotaxis. II. Eine analyse der galvanotaxis bei *Spirostomum*. Zeitschr. f. Allg. Physiol. Bd 2:516-555.
- 486 Ward, H. B. 1930. Some responses of sock-eye salmon to environmental influence during fresh-water migration. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 6(3):18-36.
- 487 Webster, D. A. 1950. Results of electric shocking demonstration in Fall Creek, Ithaca, New York, May 16, 1950. Dept. Cons., Cornell Univ. 6 pp.
- 488 \_\_\_\_\_, J. L. Forney, R. H. Gibbs, Jr., J. H. Severns and W. F. Van Woert. 1955. A comparison of alternating and direct currents in fishery work. N. Y. Fish and Game 2(1):106-113.
- 489 Wegner, H. D. 1948. Ein neues elektro-fisch-fanggerät. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 73(10):85-88.
- 490 Welsh, T. J. 1943. Electric fish screen saves steel. Electrical West 90(1):37-38.
- 491 Whitney, L. V. and R. L. Pierce. 1957. Factors controlling the impact of electrical energy into a fish (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in an electrical field. Limnol. and Oceanog. 2(2):55-62.
- 492 Wilkenig, --. 1926. Electrisher fischfang in Ausgleichweilher an der Möhmetalsperre. Allg. Fischerei-Zeitung, Jahrg 51, (15):242-244.
- 493 Wöhlisch, E. 1926. Untersuchungen über elastische thermodynamische, magnetische, und elektrische eigenschaften tierischer gewebe. Verhandl. d. Physikalisch-Medizinischen Gesellsch. zur Würzburg. N. F. Bd 51:53-64.
- 494 Wolf, P. 1947. Laxisverige och England. (Electrofishing pp. 22-23; 44-45). C.W.K. Gleerup; Lund, Sweden, 121 pp.
- 495 Wood, E. J. F. 1949. Electric barrier impracticable. Fish. Newsletter (Australia) 8(6):8.

Y

- 496 Yates, J. E. 1930. Electric screens divert fish. Electrical World 96(5):216-217.

## Electronics

- 497 Anon. 1949. Tubes guide fish. Electronics 22(8):154.
- 498 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Control of fish schools by electronics. Western Fish. 39(6):48-49.  
Use of a trawl which is hoped will guide fish into it by means of devices attached to its leading edge.
- 499 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Electronic fish counter developed. Comm. Fish. Rev. 18(7):31-32.  
An aid in tabulating migrant fishes such as salmon is used here with no effects to the fish.
- 500 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Electronic fish counter tested. Comm. Fish. Rev. 19(2):22-23.  
Same as 499.



# Explosives

- 501 Anon. 1948. Effects of underwater explosions on oysters, crabs and fish. Ches. Biol. Lab. Publ. 70:1-43.  
Crabs, fish and oysters set in traps at varying distances (0-400') from underwater explosions up to 800 pounds were found dead within the first 200 feet. The closer to the explosion the greater the percent mortality.
- 502 Aplin, J. A. 1947. The effect of explosives on marine life. Calif. Fish and Game 33(1):23-30.  
Fish and albalones were subjected to underwater explosives. When close to shore greater numbers were killed than if in deeper water. There is no relationship between depth of water and size of explosive charge and weight of fish killed. Fish with air bladders were more readily killed than those without.
- 503 Baldwin, W. J. 1954. Underwater explosions not harmful to salmon. Calif. Fish and Game 40(1):77.  
Black powder charges 6 feet below surface 1-5 miles offshore did not kill or injure salmon and other fishes in the area.
- 504 Bebb, A. H. 1951. Under-water explosion measurements from small charges at short ranges. Philos. Tr. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. A. 244(879):154-175.  
A discussion of the theories and possible ways underwater charges might affect organisms.
- 505 Beritoff, J. 1945. Ob izmeneniakh v organizme ot vosdenstviia vosdumnoi udarnoi volny po vabliendeniiam na liudiakh i po otam na zhivotnykh. (Tbilisi) Trudy Inst. Fiziologii J. Beriatashvili (Trans. Jour. Beriatashvili Physiol. Inst.) 6:1-36.  
Effects of explosions on frogs are presented.
- 506 Burner, C. J. and H. L. Moore. 1953. Recent attempts to guide small fish with underwater sound. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 1112.  
A wampus proved ineffective at disturbing fish. Successive small explosions didn't have a direct effect either.
- 507 Coker, C. M. and E. H. Hollis. 1950. Fish mortality caused by a series of heavy explosions in Chesapeake Bay. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 14(4):435-445.  
Twenty-six charges of HBX<sup>2</sup> ranging from 250-1200 pounds and detonated in 17-134 feet of water killed fish within a 200 yard radius of the blast. The number and weight of fish was not proportioned to charge size. Internal damage was greatest in relation to air bladder, vascular system and body organs.
- 508 Cole, R. H. 1948. Underwater explosions. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J. 436 pp.  
A thorough presentation of the physics and mechanics behind explosions.
- 509 Eklund, C. R. 1946. Effect of high explosive bombing on fish. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 10(1):72.  
Bombs dropped from planes and exploded did not kill whitefish. These bombs were used to break holes in the ice of several lakes where 3 feet of ice had covered them.
- 510 Fitch, J. E. and P. H. Young. 1948. Use and effect of explosives in California coastal waters. Calif. Fish and Game 34(2):53-70.  
Charges up to 80 pounds were detonated in or on the sea floor. Kills of up to 21,000 pounds of fish were made. The number of fish on the bottom which didn't float was negligible. A true picture of the kill remains yet to be obtained.
- 511 Fry, D. H. and K. W. Cox. 1953. Observations on the effect of black powder explosions on fish life. Calif. Fish and Game 39(2):233-236.  
Shots of 45 pound strength were not effective on sea anemones and Sebastes.
- 512 Gowanloch, J. N. 1950. The effects of underwater seismographic exploration. Univ. Miami Mar. Lab. Proc. Gulf and Carib. Fish. Inst. 2nd Annual Session, pp. 105-106.  
Shrimp, crabs and fish were affected to a small degree.
- 513 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. E. McDougall. 1944. Louisiana experiments pave way for expanded oil research. La. Cons. 3(1):3, 6.  
It is feared the use of dynamite by oil exploratory groups will kill a lot of sea life.

- 514 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1945. Effects from the detonation of explosives on certain marine life. *Oil* 4(12):13-16.  
Fish were not affected at 20, but were killed if within 150 yards.
- 515 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1946. The biological effects on fish, shrimp and oysters of the underwater explosion of heavy charges of dynamite. *Tr. 11th N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* pp. 217-219.  
Kill varied by size of shot and distance animals were away from it.
- 516 Hubbs, C. L. and A. B. Rehnitz. 1952. Report on experiments designed to determine effects of underwater explosions on fish life. *Calif. Fish and Game* 38(3):333-366.  
Black powder is less effective than dynamite in producing negative pressure to which fish are very susceptible. Dynamite peak pressures of 40-70 psi killed fish whereas 124-160 psi were necessary before kills with black powder occurred. Oil exploration can continue without undue destruction to the fauna.
- 517 Indrambraya, B. 1949. Note on the effect of explosions on fish in Siamese coastal waters. *Dept. Fish. Siam (Processed Rept. 3 pp.)*.  
The use of plastic C-2 killed 99,000 gms of fish, but not in first 20 meters of the charge.
- 518 Kavanagh, L. D. 1939 (?). Explosions effects on oysters. *La. Cons. Dept. Rept.*
- 519 Knight, A. P. 1907. The effects of dynamite explosions on fish life, a preliminary report. Further contribution to Canadian biology being studied from the *Mar. Biol. Sta. of Can. 1902-05 Annual Rept. Dept. Mar. and Fish. Fish. Br. Sess. Pap. (22A):21-30.*
- 520 Koyama, T. 1954. Effect of dynamite explosion on fish. *Tokai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. Bull.* 8:23-29. (In Japanese with English summary).  
An experiment to see if dynamite will kill fish at close range and at what low level.
- 521 Leenhardt, O. 1955. Premiers résultats seismiques déduits d'expériences de la marine nationale pres de Toulon. *Centre de Recherches et l'Études Oceanographiques Paris, Travaux* 2(12):5 pp.
- 522 (Margreiter)? 1932. Fischfang mit elektrischen strom. *Der Tiroler u. Vorarlberger Fischer Bd* 7:85.
- \* Nehru, J. 1958. See *Radiation, Atomic.*
- 523 Sieling, F. W. 1954. Experiments on the effects of seismographic exploration on oysters. *Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Assoc. (1953)*, pp. 93-104.  
Forty feet away oysters were not affected by a blast. Those subjected to gases for up to 8 months were not affected. After 8 months those oysters 20-250 feet away showed no affect nor were different than so called normal oysters from other areas.
- 524 Tiller, R. E. and C. M. Coker. 1955. Effects of Naval ordnance tests on the Patuxent River fishery. *U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept.* 143:20 pp.  
Charges up to 1200 pounds had varying degrees of kill. No weight of fish to charge size position or depth correlation was found. Menhaden were the most readily killed fish. Heaviest mortalities were noticed in spring followed by winter, fall and summer.
- 525 Tyler, R. W. 1960. Use of dynamite to recover tagged salmon. *U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept.* 353:1-9.  
Dynamite can be used to recover tagged salmon and is effective if the direction is controlled.

# Light

## A

- 526 Alfonsi, B. 1933. Confronto fra due tipi di lampada usate nella pesca luminosa nei regaiardi della penetrazione delle loro luci nell'acqua di mare. *Boll. Pesca, Piscicoltura e Idrobiol.* 9:1062-1067.  
The use of lights for fishing and their effective depth penetration are discussed.
- 527 Allison, L. N. 1951. Delay of spawning of eastern brook trout by means of artificially prolonged light intervals. *Prog. Fish Cult.* 13:111-116.
- 528 Andrews, C. W. 1946. Effect of heat on the light behavior of fish. (Proc.) *Tr. Roy. Soc. Can. Ser. 3*, 40:27-31.  
Temperature of susceptibility varied directly with the light intensity. This aspect decreased with age.
- 529 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Sensitivity of fish to light and the lateral line system. *Physiol. Zool.* 25(3):240-242.
- 530 Anon. 1949. Fiske med lys og elektrisitet. *Fiskets Gang (Bergen)*, 35(44):508.  
Lights were used by the Norwegians to raise the sild catch.
- 531 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Fixed net fishing with lamp lures. *Fish. Newsletter* 8(5):10.
- 532 \_\_\_\_\_. 1949. Trends and development. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 11(2):48-49.  
An early paper pointing out the advantages of increased catches made possible by the use of electric lamps.
- 533 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Fixed net fishing with lamp lures. *España Pesquera* (2):7. (In Spanish).  
Same as 532.
- 534 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Night fishing for horse mackerel at Uchiura. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 12(1):47.  
\* Anon. 1950. See Electricity.
- 535 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Marine fouling and its prevention. U. S. Naval Inst., Annapolis, Md., 388 pp.  
It was believed lights and electrical stimulus would keep organisms off ship's hulls to no avail.
- 536 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. The lure of light. *Pacific Fisherman* 50(6):26-27.  
Sardines are easily lured to the surface for capture by lights.
- 537 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. A pesca com luz eléctrica (Fishing with electric light). *Boletim de Pesca (Portugal)* 9(37):110. (In Portuguese).  
Similar to 533.

- 538 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. La pesca con luz eléctrica (Fishing with electric light). *España Pesquera* 33:31. (In Spanish).  
Similar to 533.
- 539 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Attraction of fish by lights only effective with certain species. *Western Fish.* 57:28-34.  
Herring, cod and hake fishes are more easily attracted to the surface by a light than most marine fishes.
- 540 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Japanese find blue and green lights catch most shellfish. *The Fishing News (London)* 2365:13,15.  
Blue and green lights seemed to increase the lobster and crab catches greatly.
- 541 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Modern fishing gear of the world. *Fishing News Ltd., London*, 1500 pp.  
A number of papers which deal with types of lights, intensities and use of lights to catch fish and shellfish are included.
- 542 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Colored lights for attracting fish and new method of setting sampling nets tested. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 22(9):15.  
Blue, red and white lights above and below the surface were tested. Blue had no effect whereas red did with lower catches ensuing.
- 543 \_\_\_\_\_. Pit lamping pays off. *Pacific Fisherman* 58(1):31-32.  
Herring were easily collected with lights.

## B

- 544 Bainbridge, R. and T. H. Waterman. 1957. Polarized light and the orientation of two marine crustacea. *Jour. Exp. Biol.* 34(3):342-364.  
*Palaeomon* and *Mysidium* orientate toward a light or its axis.
- 545 \_\_\_\_\_. and \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Turbidity and the polarized light orientation of the crustacean *Mysidium*. *Jour. Exp. Biol.* 35(3):487-493.  
*Mysidium* swims perpendicular to plane of polarization when water is turbid.
- 546 Baldwin, W. M. 1919. The artificial production of monsters conforming to a definite type by means of x-rays. *Anat. Rec.* 17:175-183.  
The effects of x-ray treatment are delayed in their appearance.
- 547 Balls, R. 1951. Environmental changes in herring behavior: a theory of light avoidance as suggested by echosounding observations in the North Sea. *Jour. du Cons.* 17:274-290.

- 548 Bateson, W. 1889. The sense-organs and perception of fishes. Modes in which fish are affected by artificial light. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., (n.s.) 1:46.
- 549 Bauer, V. 1910. Über das farbenunterscheidungsvermögen der fische. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. des Menschen und der Tiere, Berlin-Göttingen-Heidelberg, 133:7-26.  
Various species of marine fishes from Box to Cobitis are attracted to a light source.
- 550 \_\_\_\_\_. 1911. Zu meinen versuchen über das farbenunterscheidungsvermögen der fische. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. 137:622-626.  
A discussion of the affects of red and blue light on fish. Red usually produces a negative reaction or behavior.
- 551 Baylor, E. R. 1959. The responses of snails to polarized light. Jour. Exp. Biol. 36(2): 369-376.  
Nassa obsoleta orientates at right angles to vertically positioned polarized light.
- 552 \_\_\_\_\_. and F. E. Smith. 1953. The orientation of Cladocera to polarized light. Am. Nat. 87:97-101.  
Cladocera are readily attracted to a light source and swam at right angles to the light source.
- 553 Beebe, W. 1935. Resume of the 1935 expedition of the Department of Tropical Research. N.Y. Zool. Soc. Bull. 38(6):191-196.  
Various organisms would remain in the area as long as an ultra violet light was on.
- 554 Behre, Ellinor H. 1933. Color recognition and color changes in certain species of fishes. Copeia (2):49-58.  
Daylight (and 6 types of colors) produced a darkening while absence of light produced the reverse. Fading occurred in the following order of type of light: blue, red, minus green, minus red and green. Red end is responsible for darkening and short wave lengths counteract this.
- 555 Bert, P. P. 1868. Les animaux voient ils les mêmes rayons lumineux que vous. Mem. Soc. Sc. Phys. et Nat. Bordeaux, pp. vi / 375-483.
- 556 Beuther, E. (1927). Ueber die einwirkung verschiedenfarbigen lichtes auf Planarien. Sitzungsber u. Abhandl. Naturforsch. Ges. Rostock Ser. 3, 1:17-57.
- 557 Blaxter, J. H. S. and B. B. Parrish. 1958. The effect of artificial lights on fish and other marine organisms at sea. Scottish Home Dept. Mar. Res. (2):24 pp.
- 558 Blinov, A. F. 1958. Nekotorye dannye o re-aktsii sel di na elektrosvet (Certain data on reactions of herring to electric illumination). Rybnoe Khoziaistvo 34(2):33-34. (In Russian).  
A lamp is ineffective for this species; a search light is better.
- 559 Borissov, P. G. 1955. The behaviour of fishes under the influence of artificial light. Proc. Conf. on behavior of fish and on locating its commercial concentrations. Ed. by E. N. Pavlovskii, Moscow, pp. 121-143. (In Russian).
- 560 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Use of artificial light in the world fisheries. Moscow, 10 pp. (In Russian).
- \* Brawn, Vivien M. 1960. See Mechanical.
- 561 Breder, C. M., Jr. 1934. An experimental study of the reproductive habits and life history of the cichlid fish, Aequidens latifrons (Steindachner). Zoologica 18(1):1-42.
- 562 \_\_\_\_\_. 1944. Ocular anatomy and light sensitivity studies on the blind fish from Cueva de los Sabinos, Mexico. Zoologica 131-143; 674-675, 677.  
Astyanx is indifferent to light.
- 563 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Studies on the structure of the fish school. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 98(1):1-28, 9 figs., 4 pls., 3 tables.  
A classical paper and excellent report on the schooling of this species in a light zone. Patterns break up if light is extinguished.
- 564 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Studies on social groupings in fishes. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 117 (Art. 6):399-481, pls. 70-80.  
A good paper on the orientation of many species of marine fishes which are dependent on light in order to form a school.
- 565 \_\_\_\_\_. and E. B. Gresser. 1941. Correlations between structural eye defects and behavior in the Mexican blind characin. Zoologica 26(16):123-131.  
Astyanax is a sensitive form which is killed if the light intensity was too great.
- 566 \_\_\_\_\_. and P. Rasquin. 1947. Comparative studies in the light sensitivity of blind characins from a series of Mexican caves. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 89:319-352.  
A very good paper dealing with the light and dark reactions of blind characins.
- 567 \_\_\_\_\_. and \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. A preliminary report on the role of the pineal organ in the control of pigment cells and light reactions in recent Teleost fishes. Sci. 111(2871):10-12.  
Five species were positively attracted to light, 4 were neutral and 10 were negative in their pigments reactions to light.

- 568 Brett, J. R. and D. MacKinnon. 1953. Preliminary experiments using lights and grabbles to deflect migrating young spring salmon. Jour. Fish Res. Bd. Can. 10(8):548-559.
  - 569 Brown, F. A. 1936. Light intensity and melanophore response in the minnow Ericymba buccata Cope. Biol. Bull. 70:8-15.  
A good paper. Above .00053' candles fish are at maximum degree of paleness, in spite of background.
  - 570 Brown, F. A., Jr. 1937. Responses of the largemouth black bass to colors. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21(2):33-55.  
Largemouth bass trained to four colors responded best to red.
  - 571 Bull, H. O. 1928. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes Pt. I. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., N.S. 15(2):485-533.  
Electrical, color and sound conditioning was established for Blennius, Crenilabrus and Labrus. Crenilabrus could distinguish between red and green.
  - 572 \_\_\_\_\_. 1930. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes Pt. II. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., (N.S.) 17:615-637.  
See 571.
  - 573 \_\_\_\_\_. 1935. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes. Pt. III. Wavelength discrimination in Blennius pholis L. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., N.S. 20:347-364.  
Blennius was light and dark adapted. Lighter areas or light was readily distinguished.
  - 574 Bullough, W. S. 1941. The effect of the reduction of light in spring on the breeding season of the minnow (Phoxinus laevis). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, Ser. A, 110:147-157.
  - 574a Burdon-Jones, C. and G. H. Charles. 1958. Light reactions of littoral gastropods. Nature 81:129-131.
  - 575 Burger, J. W. 1937. Experimental sexual photoperiodicity in male turtle, Pseudemys elegans (Wied). Am. Nat. 71(736):481-487.
- C
- 576 Cahn, Phyllis H. 1952. Spectral effects on the growth rate and endocrine histology of the Teleost, Astyanax mexicanus. Zoologica 37(1):33-42.  
The endocrine system of Astyanax is not affected by different wave lengths of light.
  - 577 Canella, M. F. 1937. Azione degli stimoli luminosi sulla posizione d'equilibrio dei pesci. Boll. della Societa Italiana di Biologia Sperimentale 12:2 pp.
  - 578 Catala-Stucki, R. 1959. Fluorescence effects from corals irradiated with ultra-violet rays. Nature 183(4666):949.  
The coral Flabellum shuns green light while Trachyphyllia avoids orange light.
  - 579 Chellappa, D. E. 1959. A note on the night fishing observations from a Kelong. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., India, 1(1):53-54.
  - 580 Clark, F. N. 1956. Average lunar month catch of sardine fishermen in southern California 1932-33 through 1954-55. Calif. Fish and Game 42(4):309-323.  
Catch of sardines and mackerel varies with lunar intensities.
  - 581 \_\_\_\_\_ and Anita E. Daugherty. 1950. Average lunar month catch by California sardine fishermen 1932-33 through 1948-49. Calif. Fish and Game Fish Bull. 76:28 pp.  
Similar to 580.
  - 582 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Average lunar month catch by California sardine fishermen 1949-50 through 1950-51. Calif. Fish and Game 38(1):85-97.  
Similar to 580.
  - 583 Cobb, J. N. 1903. The commercial fisheries of the Hawaiian Islands. U.S. Fish Comm. Bull. 23:717-765.  
Hawaiian fishermen dazzle fish by the use of lights for easier catches. A good literature and statistics summary is included.
  - 584 Combs, B. D., R. E. Burrows and R. G. Bigg. 1959. The effect of controlled light on the maturation of adult blueback salmon. Prog. Fish Cult. 21(1):63-69.
  - 585 Commercial Fisheries Review. 1960. Tunisia: Fishery trends, second quarter 1960. Comm. Fish. Rev. 22(11):86.  
Lights are used in Tunisia to catch sardines.
  - 586 Corson, B. W. 1955. Four years' progress in the use of artificially controlled light to induce early spawning in brook trout. Prog. Fish Cult. 17(3):99-103.  
Trout, 2-1/2 years old, produce better eggs which hatch out better when under artificial light than if older.
  - 587 Craig, R. E. and I. G. Baxter. 1952. Observations in the sea on the reaction to ultra-violet light of certain sound scatterers. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., 31(2):223-227.
  - 588 Crawford, D. R. 1930. Some considerations in the study of the effects of heat and light on fishes. Copeia (173):89-93.  
Yellow and green were good but blue caused high mortalities among young salmon.

D

- 589 Damas, H. 1949. Nouvelles observations sur l'influence de la lumière sur le développement embryonnaire de *Lampetra*. Commun 3mes Journées Cyto-Embryol. Belgo-Neerland, pp. 96-99.
- 590 Dannevig, A. 1932. The influence of light on the cod. Jour. du Cons. 7(1):53-59.
- 591 \_\_\_\_\_ and E. Sivertsen. 1933. On the influence of various physical factors on cod larvae; experiments at the Flødevig sea fish hatchery. Jour. du Cons. 8(1):90-99.  
Cod larvae are attracted to a light if of moderate intensity, die if too strong.
- 592 Davidson, V. M. 1949. Salmon and eel movement in constant circular current. Jour. Fish Res. Bd. Can. 7(7):432-448.
- 593 Dildine, G. C. 1936. Effects of light and temperature on the gonads of *Lebistes*. Anat. Rec. 67(Suppl. 1):61.  
Light does not have any influence on color or gonad condition in the guppy.
- 594 Dragesund, O. 1958. Reactions of fish to artificial light, with special reference to large herring and spring herring in Norway. Jour. du Cons. 23(2):213-227.
- 595 Drimmelman, D. E. V. 1951. The use of light in the catching of eels. Visserijnieuws 3(12).  
Traps with lights caught more eels than unlit traps.
- 596 Duge, F. 1913. Die anwendung elektrischen lichten beim fischen. Der Fischerbote 5: 192-194.  
A general discussion on the possible effects of light on fish.
- 597 Dunkan, Rea E. 1956. Use of infrared radiation in the study of fish behavior. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 170:16 pp., 9 figs.

E

- 598 Eckert, B. 1953. Orientující vliv polarizovaného světla na perloočky (The orienting influence of polarized light on *Daphnia*). Českoslov. Biol. 2:76-83 (Abstr. in Ber. wiss. Biol. 89, 189 G Birukowt).  
*Daphnia* orients 180° to the light source.
- 599 Eisler, R. 1957. The influence of light on the early growth of Chinook salmon. Growth 21(3):197-203.  
Chinook salmon larvae reared under lights grew faster and weighed more than those reared normally.
- 600 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Some effects of artificial light on salmon eggs and larvae. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 87:141-162.

F

- 601 Fage, L. 1924. La pêche à la lumière son intérêt pratique et scientifique. Rev. Gen. Sciences Pur et. Appl. 35:327-333.  
A review of the use of lights to capture fish.
- 602 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. Legendre. 1923. Essais de pêche à la lumière dans la baie de Concarneau. Inst. Oceanog. Bull. (431):1-20.  
A thorough list of the species of invertebrates captured by night lighting.
- 603 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1923. Rythmes lunaires de quelques Néréidiens. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris) 177:982-985.
- 604 Fick, H. 1951. Der thunfisch mit der elektrischen Angel. Hansa, Jahrg 88, 46-47:1723.
- 605 Fields, P. E., D. E. Johnson and S. Z. El-Sayed. 1959. The 1958-59 McNary Dam light guiding studies. Univ. Wash. Sch. Fish. Tech. Rept. 50, vi + 24 pp.  
Light helped guide downstream migrant salmon and trout but they couldn't be persuaded to use a 50' deep exit.
- 606 Folger, H. T. 1927. The relation between the responses by *Amoeba* to mechanical shock and to sudden illumination. Biol. Bull. 53 (6):405-412.
- 607 Frenz, V. 1913. Die phototaktischen erscheinungen im Tierreiche und ihre Rolle im Freileben der Tiere. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. 3:33: 259-286.
- 608 Friedrich, H. 1931. Mitteilungen über vergleichende untersuchungen über den Lichtsinn einigen mannir Copepoden. Zeit. Vergleich. Physiol. Bd xv:121-138.  
*Calanus* and *Corycaeus* responded positively to a light source.
- 609 Froloff, J. P. 1925. Bedingte reflexe bei fischen 1. Pflüg. Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. 208:261-271.  
Fish movements in response to light were studied.
- 610 Fry, D. H. 1950. Moving lights lure fish past diversion channels. World Fish. Abstr. 5(1):13.

G

- 611 Gast, R. 1918. Über die verwendung des lichten beim fischen. Der Fischerbote 10:69-71.  
A general review of light fishing.
- 612 Geissler, R. 1952. Fischerei im Golf von Neapel. Fischereiwelt 4:193-194.
- 613 Graber, V. 1884. Grundlinien zur erforschung des Helligkeits und farbenses der Tiere. Leipzig vii + 322 pp.  
During daylight various snails prefer a blue light but at night a red is preferred.

- 614 Grave, C. A. 1928-29. Continuation of study on the influence of light on the behavior and metamorphosis of the larvae of Ascidians. Yearbook Carnegie Inst. 27:273-275; 28:284-286.
  - 615 Grein, K. 1912. Eien elektrische lampe zum anlocken positiv phototaktischer seetiere. Inst. Oceanog. Monaco, Bull. (242):1-5.  
Lights were used to ease the capture of copepods.
  - 616 Gribble, L. R. 1934. Reaction of brook lampreys to various colored lights. W. Va. Univ. Bull. Sci. 34(15):30-32.
  - 617 Grundfest, H. 1932. The sensibility of the sun-fish, *Lepomis*, to monochromatic radiations of low intensity. Jour. Gen. Physiol. 151:307-328.
- H
- 618 Haempel, O. and H. Lechler. 1931. Über die wirkung von ultravioletter bestrahlung auf fischerei und fischbrut. Zeitschr. Vergl. Physiol. 14:265-272.  
With increasing distances the effect of light on trout and pike diminishes.
  - 619 Harrington, N. R. and E. Leaming. 1900. The reactions of Amoeba to light of different colors. Am. Jour. Physiol. 3:9-18.  
Amoeba exhibits stress if placed in a red light source and stops all movement in a violet light source.
  - 620 Harrington, R. W., Jr. 1948. The life cycle and fertility of the bridled shiner, *Notropis bifrenatus* (Cope). Am. Midl. Nat. 39(1): 65-82, 3 tables, 3 figs.  
Varying amounts of light will change the spawning period and condition of the bridled shiner.
  - 621 \_\_\_\_\_. 1950. Preseasonal breeding of the bridled shiner, *Notropis bifrenatus*, induced under light-temperature control. Copeia (4):304-311.  
When exposed to 17 hours of light the breeding cycle was moved up. This amount of light was needed for sexual maturity to occur.
  - 622 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. An experiment on the effects of contrasting daily photoperiods on gametogenesis and reproduction in the Centrarchid fish, *Enneacanthus obesus* (Girard). Jour. Exp. Zool. 131(3):203-219, 2 pls.  
A short light day produced no sex discrimination. A 15 hour day caused differentiation in 45 days.
  - 623 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Sexual photoperiodicity of the Cyprinid fish, *Notropis bifrenatus* (Cope) in relation to the phases of its annual reproductive cycle. Jour. Exp. Zool. 135(3):529-553, 1 pl.  
See 620 and 621.
  - 624 Hazard, T. P. and R. E. Eddy. 1951. Modification of the sexual cycle in brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) by control of light. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 80(1950):158-162.
  - 625 Hecht, S. 1921. The relation between the wave-length of light and its effects on the photosensory process. Jour. Gen. Physiol. 3(3):375-390.  
*Mya arenaria* was stimulated with a light wave-length of 500 millimicrons.
  - 626 Herter, K. 1929. Dressuversuche an fischen. Zeitschr. Wiss. Biol. Abt. C. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. 10(4):683-711.
  - 627 Hinelin, G. M. White. 1927. Color vision in the mudminnow. Jour. Exp. Zool. 47(1): 85-94.  
*Umbra limi* can distinguish red and yellow colors.
  - 628 Hinrichs, M. A. and I. J. Genther. 1931. Ultra-violet radiation and the production of twins and double monsters. Physiol. Zool. 4:461.
  - 629 Hoar, W. S. 1955. Phototactic and pigmentary responses of sockeye salmon smolts following injury to the pineal organ. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 12(1):178-185.
  - 630 Hafen, G. 1935. Zur psychologie der Dressuversuche. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 22:192-220.
  - 631 Holmes, S. J. 1905. The reactions of *Ranatra* to light. Jour. Comp. Neurol. and Psychol. xv:305-349.  
*Ranatra* will bend its head toward light regardless of how it is positioned.
  - 632 \_\_\_\_\_. 1908. Phototaxis in fiddler crabs and its relation to theories of orientation. Jour. Comp. Neurol. and Psychol. xviii: 493-497.  
*Uca* reacts positively toward a light source.
  - 633 Holst, E. J. 1935. Über den lichtdrückenreflex bei fischen. Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli 15: 143-158.
  - 634 Hoover, E. E. 1937. Experimental modification of the normal sexual cycle in trout by control of light. Sci. 86(2236):425-428. Also a review in Prog. Fish Cult. 36:34.
  - 635 \_\_\_\_\_. and H. E. Hubbard. 1937. Modification of the sexual cycle in trout by control of light. Copeia (4):206-210.

- 636 Hough, W. 1926. Fire as an agent in human culture. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 139:270 pp.  
A popular article on the early uses and myths surrounding the use of fire as a light.
- \* Hsiao, S. C., I. Miyake and A. L. Tester. 1952. See Electricity.
- 637 Hubbs, C. and K. Strawn. 1957. The effects of light and temperature on the fecundity of the greenthroat darter, Etheostoma lepidum. Ecol. 38(4):596-602.

I

- 638 Imamura, Y. 1953. Study on the disposition of fish towards the light. Report No. 1. Study on the behavior of Trachurus japonicus to light. Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish 39(2):223-229.  
A report of 4 experiments which illustrate the attraction to light of Trachurus and Charbda.
- 639 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Study on the disposition of fish towards the light. II. The strength of illumination preferred by fish. Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish 44(1-2):75-89.  
Carp were more active if the light source was under the water than above it.
- 640 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Study on the disposition of fish towards light. 4. The strength of illumination comfortable to mackerel and Trachurus japonicus. Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish 45(2):185-193.  
See 638.
- 641 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. Koike. 1959. Study on the disposition of fish towards light. 3. The strength of illumination comfortable to Cololabis saira. Jour. Toyko Univ. Fish 45(2):179-183.
- 642 \_\_\_\_\_ and S. Takeuchi. 1960. Study of the disposition of fish towards light (No. 5) The strength of illumination comfortable to Engraulis japonicus. Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish 46(1-2):133-148.  
Light at a 45° angle to the water had these effects: .01-.04 lux caused a movement out and concentration at the zone of less light intensity; .03-.5 and 0.2-39 lux always drove the fish into the zones of less illumination.
- 643 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Study on the disposition of fish toward light (No. 6) Compare with the disposition of Engraulis japonicus, Decapterus muroadsi, Trachurus japonicus and Scomber japonicus. Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish 46(1-2):149-155.  
Species phototaxis varied with prolonged light experiments. Anchovies were negative, scad positive, horse mackerel negative and mackerel negative.

J

- 644 Johnson, W. H. 1940. Effect of light on movements of herring. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 4(5):349-354, 1 fig.
- 645 Jones, F. R. H. 1956. The behavior of minnows in relation to light intensity. Jour. Exp. Biol. 33(2):271-281.

K

- 646 Kawada, S. and C. Yoshimuta. 1952. Fresh water Hypomeus olidus and Zacco platypus are attracted by artificial light. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 18(5):227. (In Japanese with English summary).
- 647 Kawamoto, N. Y. 1955. Experiments with the fish gathering lamp. Sec. II of Proc. of Indo-Pacific Fish. Conseil 6(2/3):278-279.  
The results were influenced by many factors.
- 648 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. The significance of the quality of light for the attraction of fish. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 553-555.  
Wave lengths over 750 millimicrons not susceptible by fish.
- 649 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. Kobayaski. 1952. Influence of various light conditions on the gathering rates of fish. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(2):139-150.  
Most fish preferred blue and green lights. Eels were negatively phototactic.
- 650 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. Konishi. 1952. The correlation between wave length and radiant energy affecting phototaxis. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(2):197-208.  
A good study. Best results were obtained when 510-530 millimicrons were used.
- 651 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Diurnal rhythm in phototaxis of fish. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 2(1):7-17.  
Girella and Rudamis showed a strong attraction to light. The schools were found to break down at night.
- 652 \_\_\_\_\_ and S. Nagata. 1952. On the relation between light gradient and fish behavior. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(2):151-173.  
An excellent paper on the light-behavior aspects of fish. Sphaeroides was most active day or night when the intensity was 55 lux. Mulletts preferred 87 lux during the day only.



- 653 \_\_\_\_\_ and T. Niki. 1952. An experimental study on the effect of leading fish by fish attracting lamps. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(2):175-196.  
Light intensity was the most important factor in leading fish. A short period was not good.
- 654 \_\_\_\_\_, H. Ozaki, H. Kobayashi, J. Konishi and U. Uno. 1952. Fundamental investigations of the fish gathering methods II. Jour. Fish. Res. Inst. 4:263-291. (In Japanese).
- 655 \_\_\_\_\_ and M. Takeda. 1950. On the fundamental studies of the fish gathering method by the light 1. Rept. Fish. Res. Inst. 3:153-188. (In Japanese).
- 656 \_\_\_\_\_ and M. Takeda. 1950. Studies on the phototaxis of fish. 1. The influence of wave lengths of light on the behavior of young marine fishes. Jap. Jour. Ichthyol. 1(2): 101-115.  
Green and blue lights attracted most fish larvae. Only eels preferred violet and red lights.
- 657 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. The influence of wave lengths of light on the behavior of young fish. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(1):41-53. (In English).
- 658 \_\_\_\_\_ and K. Uno. 1954. Studies on the influence of the moonlight upon efficiency of the fish lamp. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1:355-364.  
*Pempheria*, *Girella* and *Sphaeroides* will gather to a lamp regardless of intensity of moon if the light is of proper intensity.
- 659 Keenleyside, M. H. A. 1955. Some aspects of the schooling behaviour of fish. Jour. Comp. Ethology, Leiden, 8(2-3):183-247, 18 figs., 16 tables.
- 660 Kleerekoper, H., Grace Taylor and R. Wilton. 1961. Diurnal periodicity in the activity of *Petromyzon marinus* and the effects of chemical stimulation. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 40(1): 73-78.  
Two periods of light cause ammocoete and adult to go through endogenous cyclic activity rhythm. If light is constant, this does not happen.
- 661 Kraus, H. and W. Reiffenstahl. 1933. Vergleich von galvanonarkose und "wechselstromnarkose" bei fischen und fröschen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. Bd 233:380-385.
- 662 Krefft, G. and K. Schubert. 1950. Beobachtungen über den einfluss künstlichen Beleuchtung der Meeresoberfläche auf fische. Fischereiwelt 2(6):66-68. (In German).
- 663 Kristjonsson, H. 1959. Underwater electric lamps for light fishing. F.A.O. Current Affairs Bull. 25:1-2.
- 664 Kurien, C. V., U. K. Pillai and G. S. Nair. 1952. Use of light of different intensity and color in luring fish. Current Sci. 21(5):130.
- 665 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Emploi de lumieres d'intensites et de couleurs différentes pour attirer le poisson. La Pêche Maritime, la Pêche Fluviale et la Pisciculture (Paris) (901):168. (In French).  
Same as 664.
- 666 Kuroki, T. and M. Chuman. 1957. An example of three-dimensional records of fish-school attracted by underwater lamps. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 6:77-81. (In Japanese with English summary).
- 667 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. Nakayama. 1957. Studies on the fluorescent color-lamps for attracting of fish. (1) Characteristics of these color-lamps and their comparison with incandescent lamps. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 6:95-98.  
Blue lights were best for attracting fish.
- 668 Kusaka, T. 1959. Fish gathering effects and submarine illumination and fluorescent mercury-vapor lamps. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 25:17-22.  
Fish gathered better to a mercury lamp than to an incandescent lamp.
- 669 \_\_\_\_\_ 1959. Fish gathering effects and submarine illumination of the incandescent and fluorescent mercury-vapor lamps. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(1):23 review of original article. (Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 25(1):17-21).

L

- 670 Laurens, H. and H. D. Hooker, Jr. 1920. Studies on the relative physiological value of spectral lights. II. The sensibility of *Volvox* to wave-lengths of equal energy content. Jour. Exp. Zool. 30(3):345-369.  
Sensitivity of *Volvox* depends on the penetration of the light and the rate of *Volvox* motion.
- 671 LeBreton, J. F. 1952. La pêche à la lumière électrique. Pêche Mar. 31:469-470.
- 672 \_\_\_\_\_ 1952. La pêche ou chalut pélagique avec lumière. Pêche Mar. 31:470-471.  
Continuation of 671.
- 673 Lewis, J. B. 1959. Note on a technique for catching flying fish at night. West Indies Fish Bull. (6):9-10.
- 674 Lindsey, C. C. 1958. Modification of meristic characters by light duration in Kokanee *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Copela (2):134-136.  
The amount of light developing salmon eggs receive during their development does influence the final number of vertebrae.

- 675 Loeb, J. 1907. Concerning the theory of tropisms. Jour. Exp. Zool. iv:151-156.
  - \* Loeb, J. 1918. See Electricity.
  - 676 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. H. Northrop. 1917. Heliotropic animals as photometers on the basis of the validity of the Bunsen-Roscoe Law for Heliotropic reactions. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 3:539-544.
  - 677 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. Wasteneys. 1915. The relative efficiency of various parts of the spectrum for the Heliotropic reactions of animals and plants. Jour. Exp. Zool. xix:23-25.  
Endendrium prefers yellow light.
  - 678 Loukashkin, A. S. and N. Grant. 1959. Behavior and reactions of the Pacific sardine, *Sardinops caerulea* (Girard), under the influence of white and colored lights and darkness. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 29(15):509-548, 23 figs.
  - 679 Lowe, Rosemary H. 1952. The influence of light and other factors on the seaward migration of the silver eel (*Anguilla anguilla*). Jour. Animal Ecol. 21(2):275-309.  
Lights were used to lead eels. A very good study of this factor as affecting eels.
  - 680 Lynch, W. F. 1947. The behavior and metamorphosis of the larvae of *Bugula neritina* (Linnaeus); experimental modification of the larvae to light and gravity. Biol. Bull. 92 (2):115-150.
- M
- 681 Maeda, H. 1951. Analytical studies on marine lamp-communities. Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab. 1(4):195-213.  
The best paper on light where one gives good coaction data. Drawings and interrelationships of a lamp-community are presented.
  - 682 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1955. Statistical analysis of the influences of various lights upon the distribution of fishes in aquarium -1. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 21(3):159-163. (In Japanese with English summary).
  - 683 Mast, S. O. 1911. Light and the behavior of organisms. John Wiley & Sons, N. Y. xi / 410 pp.  
Excellent bibliography.
  - 684 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1921. Reactions to light in the larvae of the ascidians, *Amaroucium constellatum* and *A. pellucidum*, with special reference to photic orientation. Jour. Exp. Zool. 34:149-188.  
Decreased light activates these species of *Amaroucium*. Increased light causes them to rest.
- 685 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1936. Motor responses to light in the invertebrate animals. In: Biol. Effects of Radiation, McGraw Hill, N. Y., 1st Ed., pp. 573-624.
  - 686 Matthews, S. 1938. The effects of light and temperature at the male sexual cycle of *Fundulus*. Biol. Bull. 77:92-95.
  - 687 McHugh, J. L. 1954. The influence of light on the number of vertebrae in the grunion, *Leuresthes tenuis*. Copeia (1):23-25.  
Mean number of vertebrae of grunion can be modified by light during embryonic stages.
  - 688 McKinley, E. M. and J. G. McKinley, Jr. 1931. The vacuum tube oscillator in biology. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6(3):322-328.
  - 689 Medlin, A. B. 1951. Preliminary observations on effects of temperature and light upon reproduction in *Gambusia affinis*. Copeia (2): 148-152.
  - 690 Merker, E. 1938. Der einfluss kurz welligen lichtes auf die tierwelt. Bioklimatische Beiblätter 5(4):167-173.  
An excellent review of light as an influencing force.
  - 691 Merriman, D. and H. P. Schedl. 1941. The effects of light and temperature on gametogenesis in the four-spined stickleback *Apeltes quadracus* (Mitchill). Jour. Exp. Zool. 88: 413-446.
  - 692 Miyazaki, T. 1950. On the shoal of fishes crowding toward a lamp. Jap. Soc. Sci. Bull. 16(235-238):4 pp. (In Japanese with English summary).
  - \* Moehres, F. P. 1940. See Mechanical.
  - 693 Monaco, A. de (Prince Alb de). 1895. Sur les premières campagnes scientifiques de la Princess Alice. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris 120:20-24.  
An early use of lamps to capture specimens of fishes.
  - 694 Mookerjee, N. 1934. Reactions of goldfish to colours. Indian Jour. Psychol. 9:69-78.
  - 695 Miura, T. 1951. Studies on the fish alluring lights. 1. Some notes on the present studies. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 1(3-4):142. (In Japanese with English summary).
- N
- 696 Nikonorov, I. V. 1957. The basic principles of fishing for Caspian kilka by underwater light. F.A.O. Int. Fishing Gear Cong. Pap. 111 B.

- 697 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. The basic principles of fishing for the Caspian kilka by underwater light. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 559-566.  
With the use of lights the catch of Caspian kilka has risen since 1951 to 1,500,000 hundred weights.
- \* Nikonorov, I. V. and A. K. H. Pateev. 1959. See Electricity.
- 698 Noble, G. K. and B. Curtis. 1939. The social behavior of the jewel fish Hemichromis bimaculatus Gill. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 76:1-46, 1 pl.  
A study of the effect of varying colors on schooling jewel fish.

O

- 699 Oka, M. 1950. An experimental study on attraction of fishes to light. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 16(6):3-14. (In Japanese with English summary).
- 700 Osborn, C. M. 1948. Factors influencing the growth of integumentary pigment in fish. I. The role of light. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 67:440-445.  
Light induced melanophore production in the summer flounder.
- 701 Owatari, A. and Furuno Kiyokata. 1954. The behavior of sardine schools shown by the fish-detector. II. Influences of the water temperature when the fish schools are being attracted to a fishing light. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 19(11):1072-1076. (In Japanese with English summary).
- 702 Ozaki, H. 1951. On the relation between the phototaxis and the aggregation of young marine fishes. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(1):55-66.  
An excellent paper on the effects of light on fish schools of Girella and Mugil.
- 703 \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Sur la phototoxique des poissons isoles. Rept. Fac. Fish. Prefectural Univ. Mie, Japan, 1(2):129-138.  
Similar to 702.
- 704 Ozton, N. and A. Gorbman. 1960. The hypophysis and hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system of larvae lampreys and their responses to light. Jour. Morphol. 106(3):243-252, 4 pls.  
Continuous light causes depletion of neurosecretory granules from cell bodies and axon of the preoptic nucleus. These are normal when light is diurnal.
- 706 Parschin, A. N. 1929. Bedingte reflexe bei schildkröten. Archiv. ges. Physiol. 222(3):328-333.
- 707 Pel, H. van. 1950. Lampen als lokmiddel bij de Zeevisserij. (Light used for the attraction of fish). Berita Perikavan, Visserij-nieuws (Djakarta, Indonesia) 2(8):122. (In Dutch).
- 708 (Pel, H. V. 1950). Light used for the attraction of fish. (Lampen als lokmiddel bij de zeevisserij in Indonesie). Het Nieuw Visserijblad (Belgium) 10(3):2. (In Flemish).  
Same as 707.
- 709 Peters, E. 1926. Vergleichende untersuchungen uber der lichtsinn einbelmischer Cladocerenarter. Zool. Jahrg. Abt. Allg. Zool. u. Physiol. 43(1):1-40.
- 710 Piskunov, I. A. 1949. An experiment in catching Pacific herring by means of an electric light. Rybn. Khoz. 25(7):27.
- 711 Plavilstchikov, N. N. 1928. Observations sur l'excitabilite des infusoires. Arch. Russes Protistol 7(1/2):1-24. (Russian summary).
- 712 Pomerat, C. M. and E. R. Reiner. 1942. The influence of surface angle or of light on the attachment of barnacles and other sedentary organisms. Biol. Bull. 82:14-25.  
If one excludes light, set decreases.
- 713 Poynter, C. W. and A. Moritz. 1923. The effects of ultraviolet light on pond snails. Jour. Exp. Zool. 37:1-13.
- 714 Privolnev, T. I. 1956. Reaction of fish to light. Voprosy Ichthyology. (The problems of Ichthyology) published by the Acad. Sci., USSR, Div. Biol. Sci. Ichthyol. Comm. issue 6:3-20. (In Russian).  
A good bibliography and good work on the use of light and fishes' reaction to it.

R

- 715 Rasalan, S. B. and B. Datingaling. 1956. Observations on fishing with light in the Philippines. Indo-Pacific Fish Council Proc. 6(2/3):275.  
Six bulbs of 150,000 watts were used successfully for night fishing.
- 716 Reece, M. 1951. Color plate Characters. Iowa Cons. 10(4):121,126-127.
- 717 Reeves, Cora D. 1917. The discrimination of wave-lengths of light by fish. Behavior Monog. 4(3):1-106.  
Light with the longer wave lengths were discriminated better than those of short by freshwater fishes.

P

- 705 Parker, G. H. and A. J. Lancher. 1922. The responses of Fundulus to white, black and darkness. Am. Jour. Physiol. 61(3):548-550.

- 718 Richard, J., et al. 1934. Liste générale des stations des campagnes scientifiques du Prince Albert de Monaco avec notes et observations. Résultats Campagnes Sci. Albert 1<sup>er</sup> Prince Souverain de Monaco 89: 1-472.  
A list of species caught by lighting.
- 719 Richardson, I. D. 1952. Reactions of herrings, sprats and pilchards to light. World Fishing 1(7):239-244.
- 720 Rose, M. 1925. Contribution a l'étude de la biologie du plankton. Le problème des migrations verticales journalières. Arch. Zool. Exp. et Gen. 64:388-542.  
A fair paper on the influence of light on plankton primarily crustaceans as a factor influencing their vertical movements.
- 721 Rugh, R. 1929. Egg laying habits of *Goniistius murbachii* in relation to light.
- 722 Ruivo, M., et al. 1959. Discussion on fish attraction. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 571-574.
- 723 Russo, A. 1915. Ulteriori ricerche su la pesca con sorgenti luminose nel golfo di Catania. Atti. Accad. Gioeni Catania Anno 92, Ser. 5, Mem. 23, 8:12 pp.  
A good observation of species made possible by use of light.
- 724 \_\_\_\_\_ 1917. Experimenti di pesca con luce subacqua. Atti. Accad. Gioenia Catania Anno 94, Ser. 5, Me. 22, 10:7 pp.  
The use of lights with a purse net as a fishing aid.
- 725 \_\_\_\_\_ 1928. L'azione delle sorgenti luminose su gli animali marini nei riguardi della pesca. Atti. del Convegno di Biologia Marina Applicata Alla Pesca. Messina.  
A review of the use of lights in fisheries.
- 726 \_\_\_\_\_ 1932. Experimenti de pesca luminose con lampada elettrica sommersa. Pesca della accinghe con sorgenti luminose nel golfo di Catania e maggiore sviluppo dell'industria sardiniera nei mari italiani. Boll. Pesca, Piscicoltura Idrobiol. 8:809-837.
- 727 \_\_\_\_\_ 1935. Zone di concentramento, migrazioni e pesca dell' accinghe (*Engraulis encrasicolus* L.) con sorgenti luminose nel golfo di Catania. Atti. Accad. Gioenia Catania Anno 111, Ser. 6, Mem. 11, 1:16 pp.
- 728 \_\_\_\_\_ 1950. Osservazioni marittime problemi della pesca costiera in Italia. Rendiconti Accad. Nazionale dei Lincei della XL, Ser. IV, Vol. 1.
- S
- 729 Safranova, T. E. 1954. (Results of a study of the reaction of Black Sea fishes to electric light). Trudy Vsesoiusnovo N.-I. Inst. (Morskovo) Rybnovo Khoziaistvo i Okeanografii 28:175-187.
- 730 Sasaki, T. 1950. Fishing apparatus equipped with a fish attraction lamp system. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 16(7):7-20. (In English).
- 731 \_\_\_\_\_ 1950. Fishing apparatus equipped with a fish attraction lamp system. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 16(7):281-294.  
Horse mackerel are affected by lights as a leading agent only to about a 20 percent extent.
- 732 \_\_\_\_\_ 1950. On the color of the fish attraction lamp. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 16(7):295-298.  
Horse mackerel and sardines were readily attracted to a green light.
- 733 \_\_\_\_\_ 1953. Studies on underwater light source. Jour. Oceanog. Soc. Japan 5(2).
- 734 \_\_\_\_\_ 1957. Fishing apparatus equipped with a fish attraction lamp system. F.A.O. Inst. Fishing Gear Congr. Pap. 10(a).
- 735 \_\_\_\_\_ 1959. The use of light attraction for traps and set nets. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 556-558.  
Fish and lobsters were attracted best when a direct beam was used.
- 736 Savage, R. E. and W. C. Hodgson. 1934. Lunar influence on the East Anglian herring fishery. Jour. Cons. 9:223-237.
- 737 Schallek, W. 1943. The reaction of certain crustacea to direct and diffuse light. Biol. Bull. 84:98-105.
- 738 Scharfe, J. 1952. "Über das Verhalten von fischen gegenüber künstlichem Licht." Fischereiwelt 4:161-162.
- 739 \_\_\_\_\_ 1953. Über die Verwendung künstlichem Lichtes in der fischerei. Prot. Fischerei Technik 8(15):1-29.  
Best recent review on use of lights and their effects on fishes.
- \* Scheminsky, F. 1931. See Electricity.
- 740 Schnurmann, F. 1920. Untersuchungen an Elritzen über farbenwechsel und Lichtsinn der fische. Zhur. Biol. 71:69-98.  
Fish chromatophores react to blue, green and red light more than to white or other colored lights.
- 741 Schoonens, J. G. 1951. Licht en visvangst. (Light and fishing). De Visserijwereld (Netherlands) 10(26):13. (In Dutch).

- 742 Schuler, F. and G. Krefft. 1951. Versuche zur beeinflussung von Meeresfischen durch Schalldruckwellen und Kunstliches Licht. *Fischereiwelt* 3:8-10.
- 743 Sette, O. E. 1950. Biology of the Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) of North America. Pt. II. Migrations and habits. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 51(49): 249-358, 21 figs.
- 744 Shaw, R. J., R. A. Escobar and F. M. Baldwin. 1938. The influence of temperature and illumination on the locomotor activity of *Carassius auratus*. *Ecol.* 19(2):143-146.  
Goldfish locomotive ability is reduced 1/2 to 1/3 usual rate by low illumination (0.5 ft. candles).
- 745 Shentiakov, V. A. and V. A. Strakhov. 1953. Rezultaty elektrolova ryby na Rybinskom vodokhranilishche. (Results of fishing with electrical gear in the Rybinsk water reservoir). *Rybnoe Khoziaistvo* 35(7):59-65. (In Russian).  
Lights of 220-330 volts were employed to prevent trawl escape.
- 746 Shlaifer, A. 1939. An analysis of the effect of numbers upon the O<sub>2</sub> consumption of *Carassius auratus*. *Physiol. Zool.* 1, 2:381-392.  
If kept in the dark, the oxygen consumption decreases, using the same number of fish, as when exposed to light conditions.
- 747 \_\_\_\_\_. 1942. The schooling behavior of mackerel: a preliminary experimental analysis. *Zoologica* 72(Pt. 2) (9-16):75-80.  
Colored light has no effect on *Pneumatophorus grey*.
- 748 Smith, E. V. 1916. Effect of light on the development of young salmon. *Puget Sound Marine Sta. Publ.* 1(11):89-107.  
Salmon development is slowed when the fish are placed in the dark.
- 749 Smith, F. G. W. 1943. Effect of illuminating a depth on the attachment and growth of fouling organisms on stationary surfaces. *Pap. 17, Mar. Fouling and Its Prevention*, 7th Rept., 11:1-2, 5 figs.
- 750 Spencer, W. P. 1939. Diurnal activity rhythms in fresh-water fishes. *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 39(3):119-132.  
The light intensity affects their activity during any season of the year.
- 751 Spooner, G. M. 1933. Observations on the reaction of marine plankton to light. *Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K.*, 19(1):385-438.  
A good review of the effects of light on varied groups of animals.
- 752 Steven, D. M. 1959. Studies on the shoaling behavior of fish. I. Responses of two species to changes in illumination and to olfactory stimuli. *Jour. Exp. Biol.* 36:261-280.  
Fish schools dispersed and broke down at night when no illumination was present.
- 753 Stier, T. J. B. 1926. Reversal of phototropism in *Diemictylus viridescens*. *Jour. Gen. Physiol.* 9(4):521-523.
- 754 Strawn, K. 1955-56. A method of breeding and raising three Texas darters. *Aquarium Jour.* 26:408-412; 27:11-17, 31-32.
- 755 Stringer, G. E. and W. S. Hoar. 1955. Aggressive behavior of under-yearling Kamloops trout. *Can. Jour. Zool.* 33(3):148-160.  
Aggressiveness in young trout was attributed to a light source.
- 756 Sullivan, Charlotte M. and K. C. Fisher. 1947. Temperature selection and the effects of light and temperature on movements in fish. *Fed. Proc.* 6, Pt. 2, (1):212-213.  
*Salvelinus fontinalis* avoids intense light areas.
- 757 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. The effects of light on temperature selection in speckled trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill). *Biol. Bull.* 107(2):278-288.  
Low light intensity was more critical than on temperature selectivity.
- 758 Sutcliffe, W. H., Jr. 1956. Effect of light intensity on the activity of the Bermuda spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. *Ecol.* 37:200-201.  
The light intensity directly affected the catch of Bermuda spiny lobsters.
- 759 Sweeney, Beatrice M., F. T. Haxo and J. W. Hastings. 1959. Action spectra for two effects of light on luminescence in *Gonyaulax polyedra*. *Jour. Gen. Physiol.* 43(2):285-299.  
Illumination may inhibit luminescence. The intensity of the illumination depended on the preillumination.

# T

- 760 Takayama, S. 1951. Saury lift-net fishing with light. *Proc. UNSCCUR* 7:100-102.
- 761 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Fishing with light in Japan. *Indo-Pacific Fish Comm. Proc.* 6(2/3):276-277.  
Lamps of 50-500 watts were successfully used to increase the catch of fish at sea.  
• Tamura, M. 1959. See Electricity.
- 762 Tauti, M. and H. Hayasi. 1928. On the shoal of fishes crowding toward a lamp. *Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo* 21(4):42. (In Japanese).
- Terry, O. P. 1906. See Electricity.
- Tester, A. L. 1959. See Sound.
- 763 \_\_\_\_\_ and M. Takata. 1953. Contribution to the biology of the sholehole, a potential baitfish. *Ind. Res. Advis. Council, Terr. of Hawaii, Grant No. 29, Final Rept.* 1.  
The sholehole are easily gathered when fished at night with lights.

- 764 Tryon, C. A., Jr. 1942. The effect of covering hatchery troughs on the growth of cut-throat trout (Salmo clarkii). Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 72:145-149.  
The growth of trout in open troughs was 13.8 percent greater than in covered troughs.

U

- 765 Uhlenhuth, E. 1911. Zur untersuchung des farbennnnes. Biol. Zentralblatt 31:767-771.  
A good review of the attraction of fishes to colored lights.

V

- 766 Vanden, Eeckhoudt, J.-P. 1947. Recherches sur l'influence de la lumiere sur le cycle sexuel de l'epinoche (Gasterosteus aculeatus). Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Belgique 77:83-89.  
767 Verheijen, F. J. 1953. Laboratory experiment with herring, Clupea harengus. Experimentia 9(5):193-194.  
768 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. On a method for collecting and keeping clupeoids for experimental purposes. Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli 28:225-240.  
769 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. The mechanisms of the trapping effect of artificial light sources upon animals. Arch. Neerl. Zool. 13:1-107.  
Excellent review of concepts of the effects of lights and colors on invertebrates and fishes. Excellent bibliography.  
770 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Section 12: Attraction of fish. Attraction of fish by the use of light. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 548-549.  
771 Verhoeven, B. and G. J. Van Oordt. 1955. The influence of light and temperature on the sexual cycle of the Bitterling, Rhodeus amarus. Koninkl. Nederl. Akad. van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam) Proc., Ser. C, 58(5): 629-634, 2 figs., 1 table.  
772 Verkhovskaya, I. N. 1940. The influence of polarized light on the phototaxis of certain organisms. Bull. Moscow Nat. Hist. (Biol. Sec.) 49:101-113. (In Russian with French summary and figure legends).  
773 Vibert, R. 1953. Effect of solar radiation and of gravel cover on development, growth and loss by predation in salmon and trout. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 83:194-201.

- 774 Visschu, J. P. and R. H. Luce. 1928. Reactions of Cyprid larvae of barnacles to light with special reference to spectral colours. Biol. Bull. LIV:336-350.  
Barnacles in a 505-590 millimicron light of the blue range are affected. If in a 700  $\mu$  range less than 5 affect are noted. If the range is 420 or less, ultra violet light, strong influences are noted.

W

- 775 Walker, B. W. 1949. Periodicity of spawning by the grunion Leuresthes tenuis, anatherine fish. Ph. D., Univ. Calif., Los Angeles.  
Lights are often used to catch grunion as they are about to come ashore to spawn.  
776 Walls, G. L. 1942. The vertebrate eye and its adaptive radiation. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. (19):xiv + 785 pp.  
777 Warner, L. H. 1931. The problem of color vision in fishes. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6:329-348.  
A good review of the literature.  
778 Waterman, T. H. 1950. A light polarization analyzer in the compound eye of Limulus. Sci. 111(2880):252-254.  
The horse-shoe crab eye has a polarizer capable of breaking down a beam of light entering its compound eye.  
779 \_\_\_\_\_. 1951. Polarized light navigation by arthropods. Tr. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 14(1): 11-14.  
780 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Polarized light and angle of stimulus incidence in the compound eye of Limulus. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 40(4):258-262.  
781 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Polarized light and plankton navigation. In Perspectives in Mar. Biol., Univ. Calif. Press, pp. 429-450.  
Another review of the use of polarized light and its effects to plankton distribution and movement.  
782 Weiss, C. M. 1947. The effect of illumination and stage of tide on the attachment of barnacle Cyprids. Biol. Bull. 93:240-249.  
Largest set is obtained when a light of one foot candle is placed at the water surface.  
783 White, Gertrude M. 1919. Association and color discrimination in mud minnows and sticklebacks. Jour. Exp. Zool. 27(4):443-498.  
784 \_\_\_\_\_. 1924. Reactions of the larvae of the shrimp Palaemonetes vulgaris and the squid Loligo pealii to monochromatic light. Biol. Bull. 47:265-273.  
Maximum strain occurs when a blue-green light is used.

- 785 Woodhead, P. M. J. 1956. The behaviour of minnows (*Phoxinus phoxinus* L.) in a light gradient. Jour. Exp. Biol. 33(2):257-270.
- 786 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. D. Woodhead. 1955. Reactions of herring larvae to light: a mechanism of vertical migration. Nature 176(4477):349-350.  
Herring larvae orientate to a light source and move up to it.
- 787 Woods, L. P. 1952. Fishes attracted to surface light at night in the Gulf of Mexico. Copeia (1):40-41.  
Many marine fishes were obtained (often for the first time) by the use of lights at night.
- 788 Woynarovich, E. 1960. Aufzucht der zander-larven bis zum Raubfischalter. Zeitschr. fur Fischerei Bond 9 N.F., 1-2:73-84.  
Death affect on larvae but not the egg at 407 lux. Pikeperch at 20-26 days of age become predators.
- 789 Wyatt, H. V. 1960. Response of larvae of *Calyptura chinensis* (L) to light. Nature 186(4721):328.

# Y

- 790 Young, J. Z. 1935. The photoreceptors of lampreys. I. Light sensitive fishes in the lateral line nerves. Jour. Exp. Biol. 12(3):229-238.  
The tail of lampreys is photoreceptive. A light source played on a tail section stimulates these cells.
- 791 Young, P. A. 1950. Netting bait and cannery fish with the aid of light. Calif. Fish and Game 36(4):380-381.

## Magnetism

- \* Anon. 1952. See Electricity.
  - \* Baldwin, W. M. 1919. See Light.
- 792 Braemer, W. and H. Braemer. 1958. Orientation of fish to gravity. Limnol. and Oceanog. 4:362-372.  
Equilibrium is a feedback process of peripheral and central factors, with the sensory receptor built into the system as the external control element. One utricular statolith removal didn't 1/2 the peripheral equilibrium component.
- 793 Brown, F. A., Jr., M. F. Bennett and W. J. Brett. 1959. Effects of imposed magnetic fields in modifying snail orientation. Biol. Bull. 117:406.
- 794 \_\_\_\_\_, W. J. Brett, M. F. Bennett and F. H. Barnwell. 1960. Magnetic response of an organism and its solar relationships. Biol. Bull. 118(3):367-381.  
A rhythm of turning to the left occurs between 7 a.m. and 9 p.m. Magnetic fields greatly influenced the degree.
- 795 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. M. Webb. 1959. Fluctuations in the orientation of the mud snail *Lyanassa obsoleta* in constant conditions. Biol. Bull. 117:406-407.
- 796 \_\_\_\_\_, H. M. Webb, M. F. Bennett and F. H. Barnwell. 1959. A diurnal rhythm in response of the snail *Lyanassa* to imposed magnetic fields. Biol. Bull. 117:405-406.
- 797 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. J. Brett. 1960. Magnetic orientation in an organism and its lunar relationship. Biol. Bull. 118:382-392.
- \* Burner, C. J. and H. L. Moore. 1953. See Explosives.
  - \* Harvey, E. B. 1933. See Mechanical.
  - \* Lynch, W. F. 1947. See Light.

## Mechanical

### A

- \* Anon. 1952. See Light.
- \* Applegate, V. C., B. R. Smith and W. L. Nielsen. 1952. See Electricity.

### B

- 798 Bramsnaes, F., Jul Mogens and C. V. Otterstrom. 1945. Barriers against fish by means of electricity or veils of air. Rept. Danish Biol. Sta. 47(1942):39-46.  
Air screens are good as a barrier to pike and carp but trout are unaffected.
- 799 Brawn, Vivien M. 1960. Underwater television observation of the swimming speed and behavior of captive herring. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 17(5):689-698.  
Shaking of the cage produced a flight response. At night schools of fish are not packed as once believed.
- 800 Breder, C. M., Jr., and F. Halpern. 1946. Innate and acquired behavior affecting aggregation of fishes. Physiol. Zool. 19:154-190.
- \* Brett, J. R. and D. MacKinnon. 1953. See Light.
- 801 Bull, H. O. 1935. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes. Pt. VI. The formation of a conditioned motor response in Blennius pholis L. to a change in direction of current flow. Rept. Dove. Mar. Lab. Ser. 3(3):37-48.  
B. pholis orientate 90° to a water flow.
- \* Burner, C. J. and H. L. Moore. 1953. See Explosives.

### G

- 802 Goff, R. A. 1940. The effects of increased atmospheric pressure on the developing embryo of the zebra fish Brachydanio rerio (Hamilton). Tr. Kans. Acad. Sci. 43:401-410.  
Two atmospheres of pressure slightly retards embryo development, but no abnormalities are produced.
- 803 Gray, J. 1937. Pseudo-rheotropism in fishes. Jour. Exp. Biol. 14(1):95-103.  
Blind fish are insensitive to certain curvilinear displacements, but respond to passive curvilinear movements.

### H

- 804 Harvey, E. B. 1932. The development of half and quarter eggs of Arbacia punctulata and of strongly centrifugal whole eggs. Biol. Bull. 62(1):155-167.

- 805 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Development of the parts of sea urchin eggs separated by centrifugal force. Biol. Bull. 64(1):125-148.  
One-half eggs can be fertilized as easily as whole can. Unfertilized eggs were used.
- 806 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Effects of centrifugal force on fertilized eggs of Arbacia punctulata as observed with the centrifuge-microscope. Biol. Bull. 65(3):389-396.  
Arbacia eggs broke up more after fertilizing than before. If centrifuged slowly the anterior portion yields 2 parts to the eggs which may develop separately.
- 807 \_\_\_\_\_. 1934. Effects of centrifugal force on the cytoplasm layer and nuclei of fertilized sea urchin eggs. Biol. Bull. 66(7):228.  
Centrifugation may cause breakage or some protoplasm to be thrown off but development will take place normally.
- 808 \_\_\_\_\_. 1940. A comparison of the development of nucleate and non-nucleate eggs of Arbacia punctulata. Biol. Bull. 79:166-187.  
A centrifuge was used to get 2 types of eggs with development occurring only for a few stages.
- 809 \_\_\_\_\_. 1940. A new method of producing twins, triplets and quadruplets in Arbacia punctulata and their development. Biol. Bull. 78(2):202-216.
- 810 Harvey, E. N. 1933. Flattening of marine eggs under the influence of gravity. Jour. Cell and Comp. Physiol. 4:35-47.
- 811 Hata, K. 1927. On the influence of four kinds of vibration upon the eggs of Oncorhynchus masua (Brevoort). Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo 23:74-78.  
A blow type of vibration was more harmful than an oscillating type to salmon eggs.
- 812 \_\_\_\_\_. 1929. On the influence of the duration of time of vibration upon development of fish eggs. Jour. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo 24:121-123.  
Death of salmon eggs increased with increasing time of vibrating. Greatest mortality occurred if the eggs were one day old.
- 813 Hatai, S. 1932. The responses of the catfish, Parasilurus asotus, to earthquakes. Proc. Imp. Acad. 8(8):375-378.
- 814 \_\_\_\_\_. S. Kokubo and N. Abe. 1932. The earth currents in relation to the responses of catfish. Proc. Imp. Acad. Japan (Tokyo) 8(10):478-481.  
Catfish show a resistivity potential to earthquakes.



- 815 \_\_\_\_\_, K. Seiji and A. Noboru. 1932. The earth currents in relation to the responses of catfish. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Japan* 8(10): 478-481.
- 816 Hoagland, H. 1933. Electrical responses from the lateral-line nerves of catfish I. *Jour. Gen. Physiol.* 16(4):695-714.
- 817 \_\_\_\_\_. 1933. Quantitative analysis of responses from lateral-line nerves of fishes II. *Jour. Gen. Physiol.* 16(4):715-732.  
Under pressure catfish emit electrical impulses.

I

- 818 Imamura, Y. and M. Ogura. 1959. Study on the fish gathering effects of air curtain. *Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish* 45(2):173-177.
- 819 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Study on the response of *Trachurus japonicus* to air-bubbles. *Jour. Tokyo Univ. Fish* 45(2):195-203.

L

- 820 Lillie, R. S. and W. Cattell. 1925. The condition of activation of unfertilized starfish eggs by the electric current. *Biol. Bull. XLIX*(2):100-110.  
Currents of water jetted at starfish eggs while developing produce deformed specimens.
- \* Lynch, W. F. 1947. See Light.
- 821 Lyon, E. P. 1907. Results of centrifugalizing eggs. *Archiv. f. Entw. Mech.* 23:151-173.  
Centrifugation determines the direction of cleavage in starfish and enchinoderm eggs.

M

- 822 Moehres, F. P. 1940. Untersuchungen über die frage der wahrnehmung von druckunterschiedendes Medirenes (Versuche an Bodenfischen). *Zeitschr. Vergleich Physiol.* 28 (1):1-42.  
A good bibliography accompanies this paper which deals with the effects of light and pressure on fishes.
- 823 Morgan, T. H. and E. P. Lyon. 1907. The relation of the substances of the egg separated by a strong centrifugal force to the location of the embryo. *Archiv. f. Entw. Mech.* 24:147-159, 2 pls.  
Centrifugation affects the cleavage of enchinoderm eggs.

P

- 824 Pardi, L. and F. Papi. 1953. Recherche sull'orientamento di *Talitrus saltator* (Montagu) (Crustacea-Amphipoda) I. L. orientamento durenico. *Zeit. Vergl. Physiol.* 35:459-489.  
Regardless of the external effect *Talitrus* always orients toward the sea.
- 825 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. Recherche sull'orientamento di *Talitrus saltator* (Montagu) (Crustacea-Amphipoda). II. Sui fattori che regolano la variagone dell' antamento di notte. L'orientamento diurno di altre popolazioni. *Zeit. Vergl. Physiol.* 35:490-518.  
Similar to 824.
- 825 Phelps, A. 1941. Observation on fouling of test panels at Port Aransas, Texas. Interim Rept. to Bur. Ships, Feb. 15, 1941, pp. 1-11.  
Fast water currents affect the setting rate of barnacles.

R

- 827 Regnard, P. 1884. Recherches experimentales sur l'influence des tres nautes pressions sur les organismes oivante. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* 98:745-747.

S

- 828 Smith, F. G. W. 1943. Publication note on the use of a rotating disc as an accelerated test of resistance to erosion. Paper 15. Studies of Biol. of Fouling. Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Rept., Vol. 2, 7th Rept.  
Revolving 14 inch discs kept off all organisms except *Mogula*.
- 829 \_\_\_\_\_. 1944. The use of rotating discs in an accelerated method of testing erosion of anti fouling paints. Interim Rept. II, Bur. Ships, U.S. Navy, Vol. 1.  
Similar to 828.
- 830 Spooner, G. B. 1911. Embryological studies with the centrifuge. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 10: 23-49.  
Cyclops subjected to a centrifugal force readily broke up.

W

- 831 Ward, J. W., L. H. Montgomery and S. L. Clark. 1948. A mechanism of concussion: a theory. *Science* 107:349-353.
- \* Warner, L. H. 1932. See Sound.

## Radiation: Atomic

A

- 832 Africk, D. L., P. E. Novak and J. O. Blomeke. 1957. Radioactive waste treatment and disposal - a bibliography of unclassified literature. Oak Ridge Nat. Lab.  
A good bibliography.
- 833 Agranot, V. Z. 1958. Spread and dynamics of accumulation of Polonium-210 in the tissues of fish. *Gigiena i Sanit.* 23(10):73-76.
- 834 Amano, K., H. Tozawa and A. Takase. 1955-56. Radioactivity in certain pelagic fish. IV. Separation and confirmation of Radioiron in skipjack. *Nippon Suisangaku Kaishi* 51:1261-1268.
- 835 \_\_\_\_\_, K. Yomada, M. Bito, A. Takase and S. Tanaka. 1955. Radioactivity in the pelagic fish. I. Distribution of radioactivity in various tissues of fish. *Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish Bull.* 20:907-915;838-848. (In Japanese).  
Soft body parts were most contaminated.
- 836 Anghileri, L. J. 1959. Estado de contaminación del *Prochilodus platensis* (Sabalo) con productos de fisión. Rept. 15, U.N.Sci. Comm. (A/AC.82/G/Z311) Argentina, Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica, Buenos Aires.
- 837 Anon. 1948. An international bibliography on atomic energy scientific aspects. United Nations Atomic Energy Comm. Vol. 2(24, 282 items) and Suppl. 1(8, 231 items), Suppl. 2 (7, 997 items).
- 838 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Nuclear fission and radioactive fish. *Atomica* 5:298.  
Counters were used to clear tuna for the commercial market.
- 839 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Conference of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR on the peaceful uses of atomic energy, July 1-5, 1955. English Transl. of Akad. Nauk SSSR vi., Biol. Sci. Sec. pp. 1-192, Tech. Sec. pp. 1-193, Physics and Math. pp. 1-259.  
A general discussion.
- 840 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. International conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy, Geneva 1955. U.N. Doc. A/Conf.8/P.  
A discussion paper.
- 841 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Radioisotope uptake in marine organisms with special reference to the passage of such isotopes as are liberated from atomic weapons through food chains leading to organisms utilized as food by man. Ann. Rept. 1954-55, (A. E. C. U-3079), 47 pp.  
A good review of the uptake of radioactivity and its fate in food chains. If one monitors the caudal fin (external) of tuna it gives a good picture of the entire Sr<sup>89</sup> content.
- 842 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Radiobiological resurvey of Rongelap and Ailinginae Atolls, Marshall Islands, Oct.-Nov. 1955. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Rept. UWFL-43, Dec. 30.
- 843 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. The biological effects of atomic radiation. Summary reports from a study by the National Academy of Science. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council 14:1-108.
- 844 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. The determination of Alpha and Beta activities in mussels and other invertebrates. U.K. Atomic Energy Authority, Industrial Group H.Q., Risley Lams, England. 2 pp. (IGO-AM/W-34).
- 845 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Oceanography, fisheries and atomic radiation. *Science* 124(3210):13-16.
- 846 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. (Studies on the radioactive marine organisms (especially *Katsuwonus vagans*) caused by nuclear detonation). Jour. Fac. Sci. Prefec. Univ. Mie, Japan, 2(2): 43-96.  
An excellent review of the problems of radioactivity and contamination.
- 847 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Radiation effect on fish - new study. *Atomic* 8(2):38.  
A 5 year study of radioactivity and its effects to fishes.
- 848 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Radioactive waste disposal from nuclear powered ships. Nat. Acad. Sci., Nat. Res. Council, Publ. 658:1-52.  
A review of where to put waste and how to safeguard it from leakage and contamination of food organisms of the sea.
- 849 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Radioactive contamination in fisheries products. Rept. of Sub-Comm. III. 16 pp. (FAO/59/12/8852); Recommendations 5 pp. (FAO/59/12/8887); Addition to Rept. of Sub-Comm. III. Fisheries 1 pp. (FAO/59/12/8888).

B

- 850 Bartsch, A. F., R. H. Drackman and E. F. McFarren. 1959. Report of a survey of the fish poisoning problem in the Marshall Islands. U.S. Dept. Health, Educ. and Welfare, Wash.  
A review of what species of fish were contaminated with activity.
- 851 Berner, L., R. Bieri, E. D. Goldberg, DeC. Martin and R. L. Wisner. 1956. Field studies of uptake of fission products by marine organisms. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion on Mar. Biol. pp. 126-146.

- 852 Bidwell, K. W. E. and E. E. Foremar. 1957. Distribution of strontium-90 in pond weed and fish. *Nature* 180:1195-1196.  
Fish absorbed strontium into the flesh while *Myriophyllum spicatum* concentrates it at the nodes.
- 853 Bieri, R. 1956. Zooplankton investigations. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion on Mar. Biol. pp. 21-38.
- 854 Bogoiavlenskaia, M. P. 1959. Izuchenie kaltsievovo obmena s tshiu ispolzovaniia Ca<sup>45</sup> v karbestve metki dla ryb. (A study of calcium metabolism with a view to utilizing Ca<sup>45</sup> as a mark for fish). *Vsesoiuznyi N. - I. Inst. Morskovo Rybnovo Khoziaistvoi Okeanografii (NNIRO)* 55 pp. (Transl. No. 276, Fish. Res. Bd. Can.).  
Ca<sup>45</sup> in young carp was absorbed through gill filament covers (69-88%) and mucous of mouth (12-31%). In mirror carp most Ca passes through the skin than in mirror carp above. In 24 hours most will be deposited in bones. Only 35-350 microcurie were used per liter. After one year absorption the level will be 15-20% of background level. Sturgeon do the same but at higher level. Uptake in both is a physiological phenomenon.
- 855 Bonham, K. 1958. Radioactivity of invertebrates and other organisms at Eniwetok Atoll during 1954-55. Jan. 6, 1958. (UWFL-53). 55 pp. (A. E. C. files).
- 856 Boroughs, H., W. A. Chipman and T. R. Rice. 1957. Laboratory experiments on the uptake, accumulation and loss of radionuclides by marine organisms. In: The Effects of Atomic Radiation on Oceanog. and Fish. Nat. Acad. Sci. - Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:80-87.  
An excellent paper. Crabs, clams and fish all pick up Sr<sup>89</sup>. All body parts and the percent pickup are discussed.
- 857 \_\_\_\_\_ and D. Reid. 1957. The role of the blood in the transportation of strontium 90 - yttrium 90 in fish. *Anat. Rec.* 128(3):524.
- 858 \_\_\_\_\_, S. J. Townsley and W. Ego. 1958. The accumulation of Y<sup>90</sup> from an equilibrium mixture of Sr<sup>90</sup>-Y<sup>90</sup> by *Artemia salina*. *Limnol. and Oceanog.* 3(4):413-417.
- 859 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. W. Hiatt. 1956. Method of predicting amount of strontium-89 in marine fishes by external monitoring. *Science* 129(3230):1027-1028.
- 860 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. The metabolism of radionuclides by marine organisms. I. The uptake accumulation and loss of strontium<sup>89</sup> by fishes. *Biol. Bull.* 111(3):336-351.  
Areas supplied with ample blood retained less radioactivity than those poorly supplied. *Tilapia* excretion of radioactive material is slower, 3 times more was found in the trunk muscles than in those of other fishes.
- 861 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. The metabolism of radionuclides by marine organisms. II. The uptake, accumulation and loss of yttrium <sup>91</sup> by marine fish and the importance of short-lived radionuclides in the sea. *Biol. Bull.* 111(3):352-357.  
Two percent of the absorbed radioactive material remained after 2 days in fish. There was a fear of food consumption.
- 862 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. The uptake, accumulation and loss of strontium 89 by fishes. *Biol. Bull.* 111(3):336-351.  
Large pelagic fishes excreted most Sr in a few hours. *Tilapia* holds Sr longer. Tuna holds a lot in the muscles; 3 times that of other fish.
- 863 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. The metabolism of radionuclides by marine organisms. III. The uptake of calcium <sup>45</sup> in solution by marine fish. *Limnol. and Oceanog.* 2(1):28-32.
- 864 Borstel, R. C. and R. W. Rogers. 1958. Alpha-particle bombardment of the *Habrobracon* egg. II. Response of the cytoplasm. *Radiat. Res.* 8:248-253.

C

- 865 Carritt, D. E. 1959. Radioactive waste disposal into Atlantic and Gulf Coastal waters. *Nat. Acad. Sci. - Nat. Res. Council Publ.* 655:36 pp.  
A discussion of the fears of haphazard disposal.
- 866 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. H. Harley. 1957. Precipitation of fission product elements on the ocean bottom by physical, chemical and biological processes. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. *Nat. Acad. Sci. - Nat. Res. Council Publ.* 551:60-68.  
A good review.
- 867 \_\_\_\_\_, et al. 1958. The feasibility of the disposal of low level radioactive wastes into inshore waters of the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the U.S. Mimeo Rept. to Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council. Comment on Oceanog. 36 pp. / 10 app.

- 868 Chakravarti, D. and T. Joyner. 1959. Potassium as an index of naturally occurring radioactivity in tuna muscle. (UWFL-60) 11 pp. No difference in radioactivity content was found in light or dark meat of tuna.
- 869 Chavin, W. 1956. The poid distribution and function in the goldfish *Carassius auratus* L. determined by the uptake of tracer doses of radioiodine. *Anat. Rec.* 124(216):272. An abstract. The kidney of the goldfish took up more radioactive iodine than any other organ.
- 870 Chipman, W. A. 1956. Passage of fission products through the skin of tuna. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. 167:1-6. In 4 days the skin and muscle content possessed equal amounts of radioactive particles.
- 871 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Biological accumulation of radioactive materials. *Proc. 1st Ann. Texas Conf. on Utilization of Atomic Energy*, Misc. Publ. Texas Eng. Exp. Sta. pp. 36-41. Most radioactive materials were deposited in the soft tissues.
- 872 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. The use of radioisotopes in studies of the food and feeding activities of marine animals. *Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli* 31 Suppl. (154-175).
- 873 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Accumulation of radioactive pollutants by marine organisms and its relation to fisheries. *Tr. 2nd Session on Biol. Problems in Water Pollution*. U.S. Publ. Health Serv., Cincinnati, Ohio. 71 pp. A call to attention to the organisms that may become radioactive and the value of their loss as food.
- 874 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Accumulation of radioactive materials by fishery organisms. *Proc. 11th Ann. Meeting Gulf and Carib. Fish. Inst.* pp. 97-110. Fish are quick to take up and concentrate radioactive substances.
- 875 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Disposal of radioactive materials and its relation to fisheries. *Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Assoc.* 49:1-12. Discussion of disposal and its effects.
- 876 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Biological aspects of disposal of radioactive wastes in marine environments. In: *Disposal of Radioactive Wastes*, Internat. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna. pp. 1-15. Abstr. in English, French, Russian and Spanish.
- 877 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. G. Hopkins. 1954. Water filtration by the bay scallop *Pecten irradians* as observed with the use of radioactive plankton. *Biol. Bull.* 107:80-81.
- 878 \_\_\_\_\_, T. R. Rice and T. J. Price. 1958. Uptake and accumulation of radioactive zinc by marine plankton, fish and shellfish. *U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull.* 58(135):279-292.
- 879 Clements-Merlini, Margaret. 1960. The secretory cycle of Iodoproteins in *Ammocoetes*. 1. A radioautographic time study of the sub-pharyngeal gland. *Jour. Morph.* 106(3):337-342, 7 pls. Sea lampreys injected with  $I^{131}$  picked it up and deposited it in the lining of epithelial cells of the sub-pharyngeal glands of ammocoetes.
- 880 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. The secretory cycle of Iodoproteins in *Ammocoetes*. II. A radioautographic study of the transforming larval thyroid gland. *Jour. Morph.* 106(3):357-359, 4 pls. Sea lampreys placed in an  $I^{131}$  solution deposited it in their subpharyngeal glands, in transforming individuals. This varied according to the stage of transformation.
- 881 Coopey, R. W. 1948. The accumulation of radioactivity as shown by a limnological study of the Columbia River in the vicinity of Hanford Works. *Prel. Rept. Nov. 12, 1948*, 14 pp. (HW-11662).
- 882 \_\_\_\_\_. 1953. The abundance of the principal crustacea of the Columbia River and the radioactivity they contain. (HW-25191), 13 pp. (A.E.C. files). Astarid crustaceans picked up  $P^{32}$  from food which was tagged with this isotope.
- 883 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. The abundance of the principal crustacea of the Columbia River and the radioactivity they contain. *Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1953*, pp. 14-15. (HW-30437).
- 884 Craig, H. 57. Disposal of radioactive wastes in the ocean: the fission product spectrum in the sea as a function of time and mixing characteristics. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. *Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ.* 551:34-42. A good discussion of the diffusion rate of radioactive materials in the sea.
- 885 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Isotopic tracer techniques for measurement of physical and chemical processes in the sea and the atmosphere. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. *Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ.* 551:103-120.
- 886 Davis, J. J. and C. L. Cooper. 1951. Effect of Hanford Pile effluent upon invertebrates in the Columbia River. (HW-2005 Del.). 85 pp. Midges concentrate the most radiation substances,  $4.4 \times 10^{-3}$  microcurie grams per wet weight.

- 887 \_\_\_\_\_, R. W. Coopey, D. G. Watson, C. C. Palmeter and C. L. Cooper. 1951. The radioactivity and ecology of aquatic organisms of the Columbia River. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1951, pp. 19-29. (HW-25021). Highest concentration and occurrence of radioactivity was in the reservoir while the lowest was below Bonneville Dam. Plankton picked up the most radioactivity, fish the least.
  - 888 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. F. Foster. 1958. Bioaccumulation of radiostopes through aquatic food chains. Ecol. 39(3):530-535.
  - 889 \_\_\_\_\_, R. W. Perkins, W. C. Hansen and J. F. Cline. 1954. Radioactive materials in aquatic and terrestrial organisms exposed to reactor effluent water. Indus. Radioactive Waste Disposal. Hearings before the Spec. Sci. Comm. on Rad. Joint Comm. on Atomic Energy, Congr. of U.S. 2:1103-1115.
  - 890 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Radioactive materials in aquatic and terrestrial organisms exposed to reactor effluent water. Proc. 2nd Internat. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy 18:423-428.
  - 891 Donaldson, L. R. and R. F. Foster. 1957. Effects of radiation on aquatic organisms. Effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:96-102.  
A good review of the subject.
  - 892 \_\_\_\_\_, A. H. Seymour and J. R. Donaldson. 1957. Radiological analysis of biological samples collected at Eniwetok, May 16, 1948. A.E.C. Rept. (UWFL-18) 11 pp.
  - 893 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, E. E. Held, N. O. Hines, F. G. Lowman, P. R. Olson and A. D. Welander. 1956. Survey of radioactivity in the sea near Bikini and Eniwetok Atolls June 11-21, 1956. Univ. Wash. Applied Fish. Lab. Rept. UWFL-46, 39 pp.
  - 894 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. Welander and K. Bonham. 1947. Concentration of active materials by hydroids in the Bikini Lagoon during the summer of 1947. A.E.C. Rept. (UWFL-11) 9 pp.  
Plumularidae - uptake radioactive substances in great quantities.
  - 895 Duggar, B. M. 1936. Biological effects of radiation. McGraw Hill Co., N.Y., 1st Ed. X + 676 pp.  
A good review of the subject.
  - 896 Dunham, C. L. 1960. Marine sciences research. Div. of Biol. and Med. (U.S. Atomic Energy Comm.), TID-404D, 46 pp. Jan.  
Discusses projects and contracts in radioactivity and biology.
  - 897 Dunster, H. J. 1956. The discharge of radioactive wastes into the Irish Sea. Pt. 2. The preliminary estimate of the safe daily discharge of radioactive effluent. Proc. 1st Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955, 9:712-715.
- E
- 898 Ellinger, F. and R. Gross. 1941. Depth dosage measurements by means of goldfish. Radiology 37(6):717-721.
  - 899 Epshtein, Ya. A. and N. F. Lavroskaya. 1959. Effect of ionizing radiation on the protein metabolism of fish. Biokhimiia (Transl.) 24(4):549-555.
  - 900 Evans, R. D. 1946. The use of radioactive traces in biology. Growth 10 (Suppl. 6 Symposium):5-6.
- F
- 901 Finn, D. B. 1957. Radio-activity and world fisheries. Bull. Internat. Oceanog. Found. 3(3):180-186.  
A review.
  - 902 Floyd, D. J. 1952. Food and feeding of oysters as observed with the use of radioactive plankton. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Assoc. pp. 171-180.  
Oysters sort out tagged plankton by size, shape and abundance of food.
  - 903 Folsom, T. R. and J. H. Harley. 1957. Comparison of some natural radiations received by selected organisms. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:28-34.  
Fish experience 50% reduction in natural radiation when one goes 100 meters away from the source.
  - 904 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. C. Vine. 1957. On the tagging of water masses for the study of physical processes in the oceans. Effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:121-132.  
Good labeling experiments to see prolonged effects which can be detected for weeks.
  - 905 Foster, R. F. 1946. Some effects of pile area effluent water on young chinook salmon and steelhead trout. A.E.C. Rept. (HW-7-4759) 100 pp.
  - 906 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. J. Davis. 1955. The accumulation of radioactive substances in aquatic forms. Proc. Internat. Conf. for Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy 13(P/280):364-367.  
A review.

- 907 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Accumulation of radioactive materials in aquatic forms. Proc. Internat. Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. 1st Conf., Geneva, 13:364-367.  
Fish uptake material easier when water tests highest in radioactivity.
  - 908 \_\_\_\_\_ and P. A. Olson, Jr. 1953. Effect of reactor effluent water on young silver salmon. A.E.C. Rept. (HW-28636) 189 pp.  
Encompassed all gear papers in this volume.
  - 909 Fraga de Azevedo, J. and F. Carvao Gomes. 1956. L'action biologique de la radiation gamma sur des mollesques d'eau douce. (The biological action of gamma radiation on fresh water mollusks). Soc. Pathol. Exot. Bull. 49(5):917-921.
  - 910 Fretter, V. 1953. Experiment with strontium 90 on certain mollusca and polychaetes. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U.K., 32:367-384.
- G
- 911 Gajewskaya, N. 1923. Der einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf *Artemia salina*. Verh. Int. Vereinig. Limnologie Stuttgart, 1:359-362, 5 figs.  
A general experiment on total lengths attained after radiation.
  - 912 Gong, J. K., W. H. Shipman, H. V. Weiss and S. H. Cohn. 1957. Uptake of fission products and neutron induced radio-nuclides by the clam. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 95:451-454.
  - 913 Gorbman, A. and C. W. Creaser. 1942. Accumulation of radioactive iodine by the endostyle of larval lampreys and the problem of homology of the thyroid. Jour. Exp. Zool. 87:391-401.  
The use of radioactive iodine to show that it is localized in the endostyle of lampreys.
- H
- 914 Hansborough, L. A. and D. Denny. 1951. Distribution of phosphorus <sup>32</sup> in the embryo and larvae of the frog. Prog. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 78:437-441.  
Exposure to 65,300 and 550 millicuries of P<sup>32</sup> was deposited in the digestive tract. The amount increased with the age of the embryo.
  - 915 Harada, Y., Alt T. Ai and S. Kondo. 1959. Radiation effects on germcells of rainbow trout. 3rd Jap. Conf. on Radioisotopes, 1 pp. (JalF, JR1A-59/P-89, A-28).
  - 916 Hayes, F. R. and L. H. Jodrey. 1952. Utilization of phosphorus. Physiol. Zool. 25: 134-144.  
The peak absorption was in 1-2 hours. After 52 days trout still retained 66% of the phosphorus.
  - 917 Healy, J. W. 1946. Accumulation of radioactive elements in fish immersed in pile effluent water. Feb. 27, 1946. A.E.C. Rept. (HW-3-3442) 9 pp.
  - 918 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Research and development activities in the field of radiological science. Quart. Prog. Rept. for Oct.-Dec. 1957. A.E.C. Rept. (HW-54938) 43 pp.  
Papers on varied topics.
  - 919 Hielbrunn, L. V. and D. Mazia. 1936. The action of radiations on living protoplasm. In: Biol. Effects of Radiation, McGraw Hill, N.Y., 1st Ed., pp. 625-676.  
Excellent review of the literature.
  - 920 Helfrich, P. 1960. A study of the possible relationship between radioactivity and toxicity in fishes from the central Pacific. Univ. Hawaii Mar. Lab. (TID-5748), 17 pp.
  - 921 Herde, K. E. 1946. Studies in the accumulation of radioactive elements in *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (chinook salmon) exposed to a medium of pile effluent water. A.E.C. Rept. (M-4130; HW3-5064), 21 pp.  
Absorption greatest in the first 6 hours of exposure. Peak in 48 hours, then a slight decline for 24 hours with leveling thereafter.
  - 922 \_\_\_\_\_. 1948. A one year study of radioactivity in Columbia River fish. A.E.C. Rept. (HW-11344), 11 pp.  
The bones of fishes contained the greatest concentrations of radioactivity.
  - 923 Hevesy, G. 1945. Rate of renewal of the fish skeleton. Acta. Physiol. Scandinav. 9:234-247.  
In sticklebacks the uptake of P<sup>32</sup> is not different if a supply of O<sub>2</sub> is present. One gram fish in 16 days took up 1/40,000 parts of P<sub>2</sub> = 2.10<sup>-5</sup> mg/l.
  - 924 Hiatt, R. W., et al. 1954-55. Radioisotope uptake in marine organisms with special reference to the passage of such isotopes as are liberated from atomic weapons through food chains leading to organisms utilized as food by man. Univ. Hawaii Mar. Lab. Ann. Rept. to U.S.A.E.C., Prog. No. AT(04-3)56.  
See references 859-863.
  - 925 Hibiya, T. and T. Yagi. 1957. Effects of fission materials upon the development of aquatic animals. Research on the effects and influences of the nuclear bomb tests. Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1219-1224.

- 926 Higgins, E. 1950. Radioactive wastes and their significance in stream ecology. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 79:217-232.  
An early paper calling attention to the hazards of radioactive dumping into the Tennessee and Clinch River systems and its possible effects on the life therein.
  - 927 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Atomic radiation hazards for fish. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 15(1):1-12.
  - 928 Hinricks, M. A. 1928. Modification of development on the basis of differential susceptibility to radiation. 1. *Fundulus heteroclitus* and ultraviolet radiation. Jour. Morph. and Physiol. 41:239-265.  
Early stages of developing *Fundulus* were not affected.
  - 929 Hiyama, Y. 1956. Fission products in water area and aquatic organisms. A.E.C. Rept. (A/AC.82/G/R.4(Pt.8)). Japan.
  - 930 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Maximum permissible concentration of Sr-90 in food and its environment. Records of Oceanog. Work in Japan 3(1):70-77.  
Radiation levels for sea water and organisms therein are set.
  - 931 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. Ichikawa. 1956. Movement of fishing grounds where contaminated tuna were caught. Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1956-1979.
  - 932 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Uptake of strontium by marine fish from the environment. Records Oceanog. Works Japan, 3 (1):78-84.  
Bones and body parts were best areas for deposition.
  - 933 \_\_\_\_\_, M. Shimizu, J. Matsubara, T. Asari, T. Arikawa and R. Ichikawa. 1960. Sr-90 in marine organisms in Japan. Pts. 9-12 of Radioactive Contamination of Marine Products in Japan, 38 pp. Tokyo Univ. Hongo Fish. Inst. Rept. to A.E.C. (A/AC/82/G/L-394; NP-8862).
  - 934 Hooper, F. F., H. A. Podoliak and S. F. Snieszko. 1960. Use of radioisotopes in hydrobiology and fish culture. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc. 90(1):49-57.
  - 935 Hori, R. 1959. The uptake of radioactive calcium by eggs of the fish, *Oryzias latipes*. 3rd Japan Conf. on Radioisotopes, 1 pp. A. E. C. Rept. (JAIF, JRIA59/P/202, P-1).
- I
- 936 Ichikawa, R. 1960. Strontium-calcium discrimination in the rainbow trout. Records of Oceanog. Works in Japan 5(2):120-131.  
With labeled water rainbow trout discriminates against strontium in preference to calcium.
  - 937 \_\_\_\_\_ and Y. Hiyama. 1959. Deposition and radiostrontium to the various tissues of jack mackerel, mackerel and tuna. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Uneo, Tokyo, Japan Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1143-1155.  
Intuna and mackerel the soft tissues were most affected by radiation.
  - 938 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. The uptake of strontium by marine fish from various concentrations of calcium and strontium in the environment. Records Oceanog. Works Japan 4:55-66.  
See 936.
- K
- 939 Karzinkin, G. S., E. V. Soldatova and I. A. Shakhanova. 1959. Nekotorye rezultaty massovovo mekhanizma radioaktivnykh fosforom "nestandardnoi" molodi osetra. (Some results of mass marking of "non standard" sturgeon fingerlings by means of radioactive phosphorus. Migratsii Zhivotnikh 1:27-40. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Transl. No. 279 Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 1960.
  - 940 Kawabata, T. 1954. Radiological contamination of fishes. Kagaku 24:617-622. (In Japanese).  
Another uptake paper.
  - 941 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Radiologic contamination of fish. I. Distribution and migration of contaminated fish on basis of the compiled data of radiological surveys. Japan Jour. Med. Sci. and Biol. 8:337-346.  
Similar to 940.
  - 942 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Radiologic contamination of fish. II. Actual state of radiologic contamination in fish and its possible routes on the basis of the findings of the "Bikini Expedition." Japan Jour. Med. Sci. and Biol. 8:347-358.  
Similar to 940.
  - 943 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Radiological contamination of fish. III. Radiochemical studies of contaminated fish. Japan Jour. Med. Sci. and Biol. 8:359.  
Similar to 940.
  - 944 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Radiochemical studies of contaminated fish. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, pp. 861-874. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci.
  - 945 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Radionuclides in tissues and organs of the Pacific tunas. p38 of radioactive contamination of marine products in Japan. 38 pp. A.E.C. Rept. (A/AC/82/G/L-394; NP-8862).  
Similar to 940.

- 946 Keishi, A., H. Tozawa and A. Takase. 1956. Studies on the radioactivity of certain pelagic fish. IV. Separation and confirmation of radioiron in skipjack. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 21(12):1261-1268. (In Japanese with English summary).
- 947 Ketchum, B. H. 1957. The effects of the ecological system on the transport of elements in the sea, the effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:52-59.
- 948 \_\_\_\_\_ and V. T. Bowen. 1954. Biological factors determining the distribution of radioisotopes in the sea. Indus. Radioactive Waste Disposal. Hearings before the Spec. Sci. Comm. on Rad. Joint Comm. on Atomic Energy Congr. of U.S., 2:1417-1427.
- 949 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. Biological factors determining the distribution of radioisotopes in the sea. Proc. 2nd Internat. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy (Geneva) No. (UN402-01C 724); 11 pp. Contr. 968, Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. 18:429-433.  
Radioactive food chains are discussed and their effects on man.
- 950 Kiba, T., S. Ohaski, M. Shibata and T. Mizube. 1954. Radioactive substances found on the contaminated fish. Jap. Analyst 3:361-363. (AEC-Tr-2104). pp. 55-60 of Analysis of the Bikini Ash (Spec. Coll. pap.). 75 pp.  
Levels of radioactivity were measured from fish sampled at Bikini.
- 951 Kikuchi, T., H. Goto, T. Koni, S. Fujioka, T. Sano, T. Matsuki, M. Watanabe, M. Fujio, H. Okagi and G. Wakisaka. 1954. The contamination of the fishes caught by the No. 5 Fukuryu Maru and the food manufactured from these fishes. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res. Kyoto Univ. Suppl. pp. 35-38.
- 952 Kirpichnikov, V. S., A. N. Svetovidov and A. S. Troskin. 1938. Mechanizma karpov radioaktivnymi izotopami fosfora i kaltsiya. (Marking carp by means of radioactive isotopes of phosphorus and calcium). Dokl. AN SSSR, 3(1):10 pp.
- 953 Klement, A. W., Jr. and I. E. Wallen. 1960. A selected list of references on marine and aquatic radiobiology. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Div. Biol. and Med., May 20, 1960, pp. 1-42. (TID-3903).  
A bibliography.
- 954 Knobf, V. I. 1951. Studies of radioactivity in fish from White Oak Lake and the Clinch River. Oak Ridge Nat. Lab. ORNL-1031, 39 pp.  
Some fish were "hot" 13.3 miles downstream from the contaminating source.
- 955 Korringa, P. 1960. Problems arising from disposal of low-activity radioactive waste in the coastal waters of the Netherlands. In: Disposal of Radioactive Wastes. Internat. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna. pp. 51-56.  
A general discussion of plans for Holland.
- 956 Krumholz, L. A. 1954. A summary of findings of the ecological survey of White Oak Creek, Roane County, Tennessee, 1950-53. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Serv. No. ORO-132.  
The fauna and numbers of organisms changed, with time, with radioactive contamination.
- 957 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Observation on the fish population of a lake contaminated by radioactive wastes. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 110 (A. 4):227-368.  
An excellent paper which discusses the disappearance of redhorse suckers and white crappies. Growth slowed with generally shorter life spans the result of contamination.
- 958 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. F. Foster. 1957. Accumulation and retention of radioactivity from fission products and other radiomaterials by fresh-water organisms. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council. Publ. 551:88-95.  
An excellent review of this subject plus an outlook for the future.
- 959 \_\_\_\_\_, E. D. Goldberg and H. A. Boroughs. 1957. Laboratory experiments on the uptake, accumulation and loss of radionuclides by aquatic organisms. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:69-79.  
Similar to 958.
- 960 Kunasheva, K. G. 1944. (The amount of radium in plants and animals). Trav. Lab. Biogeochem USSR 7:98.  
Good reference to literature on fish, barnacle uptake levels. The barnacle took up the most.
- 961 Kuroki, T. and T. Tague, 1955. II. On the radioactivity of fishes, planktons and sea water in the sea off Kagoshima. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 4:143-150. (In Japanese with English summary).  
A good paper. The liver, spleen and kidney had high radioactive levels. Tail wasting was used as an index of intensity in billfish and tunas.



L

- 962 Lackey, J. B. 1958. The suspended microbiota of the Clinch River and adjacent waters in relation to radioactivity in the summer of 1956. Fla. Univ. Eng. and Indus. Exp. Sta. Tech. Pap. 145:1-23, A1-10, 1957.
- 963 LaRoche, C. and C. P. Leblond. 1954. Destruction of thyroid gland of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) by means of radioiodine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. 87:273-276.  
Salmon with  $I^{131}$  may not survive in high water temperatures.
- 964 Lear, D. W., Jr. and C. H. Openheimer, Jr. 1956. Biological removal of radioisotopes of  $Sr^{90}$  and  $Y^{90}$  from sea water by marine microorganisms. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion of Mar. Biol. pp. 60-94.  
In evaluating the uptake of radioactive substances the filtration method using molecular filters to separate bacteria from media proved the most reliable method.
- 965 Lin, T. P. and E. D. Goldberg. 1951. Accumulation of radioiodine in the thyroid gland of Elasmobranchs. Endocrinology 48:485-488.  
In sharks 400 microcuries of  $I^{131}$  affects the ribonucleic acid which yields DNA.
- 966 Lovelace, F. E. and H. A. Podoliak. 1952. Absorption of radioactive calcium by brook trout. Prog. Fish Cult. 14(4):154-158.  
Uptake was greater during first 12 hours of immersion than later. Increasing the activity of the aquarium water to 10,000 counts per minute didn't increase the amount of the element uptake per gram of fish. After absorption - distribution before deposition is by the blood stream.

M

- 967 Marshall, S. M. and A. P. Orr. 1957. Feeding and digestion in marine copepods. Abstr. 137 Internat. Conf. on Radio Isotopes in Sci. Res. U.N. Ed. Sci. and Cult. Org. Paris. Sept.
- 968 Martin, DeC., Jr. 1957. The uptake of radioactive wastes by benthic organisms. Pap. presented at 9th Pacific Sci. Congr. Bangkok Thailand.
- 969 \_\_\_\_\_ and E. D. Goldberg. 1956. Uptake and assimilation of radiostrontium by Pacific mackerel. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion Mar. Biol. (WT-1013) pp. 116-125.
- 970 McCoy, A. V. Tunison, M. Crowell and H. Paul. 1936. The calcium and phosphorus content of the body of brook trout in relation to age, growth and food. Jour. Biol. Chem. 114:259-263.
- 971 Mikami, Y., H. Watanabe and K. Takano. 1954. The influence of radioactive rain-water on the growth and differentiation of a tropical fish "Zebra Danio." Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, pp. 1225-1229.  
Development of the Zebra fish is not affected if the dose rate is less than  $4.2 \times 10^4$  microcurie per liter.
- 972 Miwa, M., H. Yamashita and K. Mori. 1939. Lethal action of Alpha rays on sea urchin eggs. Nature 144:378.  
X-rays increase cleavage for a time, then all eggs died.
- 973 Miyake, Y. and K. Saruhashi. 1958. Distribution of man-made radioactivity in the North Pacific through summer 1955. Jour. Mar. Res. 17:383-389.  
Radioactive materials moved in circles and was down to a level of 600 meters and was picked up by plankton.
- 974 \_\_\_\_\_ and Y. Sugiura. 1955. The radiochemical analysis of radionuclides in sea water collected near Bikini Atoll. Pap. in Meteorol. and Geophysics 6:33-37.  
Another uptake paper.
- 975 Mori, T. and M. Saiki. 1954. Studies on the distribution of administered radioactive zinc in the tissues of fishes. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Explosions, pp. 1205-1208.  
In carp the kidney and scale took up most of the zinc. Meretrix in  $Zn^{65}$  lost 40% of the uptake material in 2 days.
- 976 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Radioactivity of fishes contaminated by nuclear-bomb test explosions with special reference to the nuclides. Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 31, A76-A86.
- 977 Morita, T., K. Saito and T. Genka. 1955. IV. On the inspection of radioactivity in the Equatorial Sea and the Coral Sea. Mem. Pac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 4:151-156. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Many fishes, crustaceans and jellyfishes from these areas were contaminated and radioactive.
- 978 Munk, W. H., G. C. Ewing and R. R. Revelle. 1949. Diffusion in Bikini Lagoon. Tr. Am. Geophys. Union 30(1):59-66.  
The rate of water uptake of radioactivity at Bikini and its possibly being picked up by food chains is discussed.

N

- 979 Nagasawa, K., Y. Kido and Y. Kashida. 1960. Radionuclides found in livers of tunas of the Pacific in 1958. In: Radioactive Contamination of Marine Products in Japan, pp. 1-2. (A/AC/82/G/L-394; NP-8862). Jap. Nat. Hygiene Lab., Tokyo. May.
- 980 Nakai, Z., R. Fukai, H. Tozawa, S. Hattin, K. Okubo and T. Kidachi. 1960. Radioactivity of marine organisms and sediments in Tokyo Bay and its southern neighborhood. In: Radioactive Contamination of Marine Products in Japan, pp. 18-38. (A/AC/82/G/L-394; NP-8862). Tokai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. May.
- 981 Nakamura, H., H. Yabe, T. Kamuniura, Y. Yabuta, A. Suda, S. Uyeyanagi and H. Yananaka. 1954. The occurrence of the fishes contaminated with radioactivity according to the species of fishes. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, pp. 1067-1078. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. for Prom. Sci.
- 982 Nehru, Jawaharlal. 1958. Nuclear explosions and their effects. Publ. Div. Min. Inf. and Broadcasting Gov't. India, xvi + 276 / A1-64. All aspects of contamination are presented.
- 983 Neyfakh, A. A. 1956. The changes of radio-sensitivity in the course of fertilization in the loach *Misgurnus fossilis*. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 109:943-946. (In Russian).
- 984 \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Effect of ionizing radiation on gametes of the loach, *Misgurnus fossilis*. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, 111:585-588. (In Russian).
- 985 \_\_\_\_\_ and N. N. Rott. 1958. Study of pathways of realization of radiation injuries in the early development of fishes. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 83:921-924. (In Russian).

O

- 986 Obo, F. 1954. Radioactive rains and fishes in the Kagoshima area. Igaku to Seibutsugaku (Med. and Biol.) 33:19-23.
- 987 \_\_\_\_\_, C. Wakamatsu and Y. Hiwatashi. 1955. Radioactivity of fishes. IV. Analysis of fish ashes. Med. and Biol. (Jap.) 30:32-35.
- 988 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, T. Tamari, Y. Nakae and D. Tajima. 1955. Radioactivity of fish II. Igaku to Seibutsugaku 34:255-258.

- 989 Odum, E. P. and R. W. Bachmann. 1959. Uptake of  $Zn^{65}$  and primary productivity in marine benthic algae. Biol. Bull. 117(2):421. The use of  $Zn^{65}$  as a tool in algae is useful when following the fate of benthic foods or organisms in a food chain.
- 990 \_\_\_\_\_, E. J. Kuenzler and Sister Marion Xavier Blunt. 1958. Uptake of  $P^{32}$  and primary productivity in marine benthic algae. Limnol. and Oceanog. 3(3):340-345. A useful tool when studying the fate of food chains.
- 991 Oliveureau, Madeleine. 1957. Radiothyroïdectomie chez l'anguille (*Anguilla anguilla* L.). Arch. Anat. Micros. et Morphol. Exp. 46 (1):39-59.
- 992 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Presence d'iode lié organique dans certaines cellules endostylaires et dans la thyroïde. Comp. Rend. Bull. de l'Assoc. des Anatomistes. Bull. Assoc. Anat. 92:1113-1132 (1955). Radioactive  $I^{131}$  is picked up by the thyroid of lampreys. A good bibliography to other animals and radioactivity is given.
- 993 Olson, P. A., Jr. 1952. Observation on the transfer of pile effluent radioactivity to trout. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1951 (HW-25021), pp. 30-40. Snails and crabs picked up radioactive substances when dumped into a stream. These foods were the means by which carp and trout picked up the radioactivity.
- 994 \_\_\_\_\_ and R. F. Foster. 1951. Effect of pile effluent water on fish. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1951 (HW-25021), pp. 41-52. Effluent at 2% level was not injurious to chinook eggs. A loss did occur if the level was above 10%.
- 995 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1952. Accumulation of radioactivity in Columbia River fish in the vicinity of the Hanford Works. A. E. C. Rept. (HW-23093), pp. 1-59. Most accumulation occurred in the scales, bones, fins and internal organs. The amount was dependent on the size of the fish, the feeding habits and metabolic rate.
- 996 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Reactor effluent monitoring with young chinook salmon. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1953 (HW-30137) pp. 24-35.
- 997 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Reactor effluent monitoring with young chinook salmon - 1954. In: Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. (1954), Biol. Sec. Radiol. Sci. Dgt. Gen. Elec. Hanford Atomic Products Operation (U.S.A.E.C. Doc. HW-35917, pp. 11-18. The growth rate of young chinook salmon was retarded and the mortality rate was up 5%.

- 998 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Effect of reactor area effluent water on chinook salmon fingerlings. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1954 (HW-35917), pp. 19-23.  
Continuation of 997.
  - 999 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Effect of reactor area effluent water on migrant juvenile blueback salmon. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1954 (HW-35917), pp. 24-27.  
Highest mortality occurred in a 2-1/2% effluent.
  - 1000 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1956. Effect of chromic exposure to sodium dichromate on young chinook salmon and rainbow trout. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1955 (HW-41500).  
Chromic content of 33% caused mortalities.
  - 1001 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Further studies on the effect of sodium dichromate on juvenile chinook salmon. Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1956 (HW-47500), pp. 214-227.  
Continuation of 1000.
  - 1002 Oppermann, K. 1913. Die entwicklung von forelleneieren nach befruchtung mit radiumbestrahlten samenfaden. Arch. Microsc. Anat. 83(2):141-189, pls. 5-7.
  - 1003 Orbell, L. A. 1955. Action of ionizing radiations on the animal organism. In: English Transl. of Akad. Nauk USSR, 6:15-19.  
A general discussion.
  - 1004 Orton, Grace L. 1954. Fish eggs and larvae in pelagic-area-survey plankton samples 1954. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion on Mar. Biol. (WT-1013), pp. 39-50.
- P
- 1005 Pendleton, R. C. 1956. Labeling animals with radioisotopes. Ecology 37(4):686-689.
  - 1006 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. C. Hanson. 1959. Absorption of Am-137 by components of an aquatic community. Gen. Elec. Co. Hanford Atomic Products Operation, Richland, Wash. (A/Conf. 15/P/392).
  - 1007 \_\_\_\_\_ and E. W. Swart. 1954. A study of the food relations of the least chub *Lotichthys phlegenthonis* (Cope) using radioactive phosphorus. Jour. Wildl. Mgt. 18(2):126-128.  
Adult chubs were found to feed on small aquatic crustaceans which had been tagged with radioactive isotopes.
  - 1008 Postell, P. E. and H. E. Voren. 1953. Unclassified bibliographies of interest to the atomic energy program. Tech. Inf. Serv., Oak Ridge, vi / 56 pp. U.S.A.E.C. (TID-3043).
  - 1009 Pritchard, D. W. 1959. Factors affecting the dispersal of fission products in estuarine and inshore environments. Proc. 2nd Internat. Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, held Sept. 1-13, Sess. D-19, pp. 410-413.  
A discussion of how products would be dispersed in 4 types of estuaries, using models.
  - 1010 \_\_\_\_\_. 1959. Problems related to disposal of radioactive wastes in estuarine and coastal waters. Tr. 2nd Seminar on Biol. Problems in Water Pollution, held Apr. 20-24.  
Discusses how and where pollutant would go and what kind should be thought of or maintained. Food chain information is given.
  - 1011 Prosser, C. L., W. Pervinsek, A. Jane, G. Svikle and P. C. Tonyshins. 1945. Accumulation and distribution of radioactive strontium, barium-lanthanum, fission mixture and sodium in goldfish. U.S.A.E.C., Oak Ridge, Tenn. MDDC-496 Tech. Info. Sec.
- R
- 1012 Revelle, R., et al. 1956. Oceanography, fisheries and atomic radiation. Science 124:13-16.  
A general broad discussion of radioactive-biological interactions.
  - 1013 \_\_\_\_\_, et al. 1956. Nuclear Science and Oceanography. Proc. Internat. Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955. P/277, 13:371. U.N., N.Y.
  - 1014 \_\_\_\_\_, et al. 1957. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Rept. of the Comm. on Effects of Atomic Radiation on Oceanography and Fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551: 137 pp.  
A general paper on the subject of radiation effects on biological systems.
  - 1015 \_\_\_\_\_ and M. B. Schaefer. 1959. Oceanic research needed for safe disposal of radioactive wastes at sea. 2nd U.N. Conf. Pergamon Press, London. Sess. D-19: P/2431, pp. 354-370.  
/ review.
  - 1016 Rice, T. K. and R. J. Smith. 1958. Filtering rates of *Venus mercenaria* (L.) determined with radioactive plankton. U.S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 56:73-82.  
Determines filter rate with radioactive plankton. More water per gram of meat was filtered by small clams than by large.

- 1017 Rinehart, P. W., S. H. Cohn, J. A. Seiler, W. H. Shipman and J. K. Gong. 1955. Residual contamination of plants, animals, soil and water of the Marshall Islands one year following operation castle fallout. (USNRDZ-454) San Francisco, 39 pp.
  - 1018 Rosenthal, H. L. 1956. The uptake and turnover of calcium <sup>45</sup> by the guppy, *Lebistes reticulatus*. Science 124:571-574.  
Uptake of calcium <sup>45</sup> was rapid with deposition in the bones. A good study.
  - 1019 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Uptake of calcium <sup>45</sup> and strontium <sup>90</sup> from water by fresh-water fishes. Science 126:699-700.  
Freshwater fishes don't discriminate against the radioactive substance. Marine fishes do.
- S
- 1020 Sacki, A. and K. Sano. 1954. Absorption and metabolism of fission products in goldfish. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influence of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, pp. 1105-1117. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci.  
Radioactive material was absorbed via the gills in goldfish.
  - 1021 Saiki, M. 1957. On the radioelements of fishes contaminated by the nuclear bomb test. Bunseki Kagaku (Japan Analyst) 7(7):443-449.
  - 1022 \_\_\_\_\_. S. Orano and T. Mori. 1955. Studies on the radioactive material in the radiologically contaminated fishes caught at the Pacific Ocean in 1954. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. Bull. 20:902-906. (In Japanese).  
Highest absorption was in the viscera, least in bones, skin and scales of dolphins and tunas. A good study.
  - 1023 \_\_\_\_\_. S. Yoshino, R. Ichikawa, Y. Hi-yama and T. Mori. 1956. Studies on the radioactivity of fishes caught from the Pacific Ocean in 1954. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, pp. 825-838. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci.  
Most active organs after uptake were liver, kidney, spleen, caeca, stomach and rectum.
  - 1024 Saito, K. and M. Sameshima. 1954. Studies on the radiologically contaminated fish caught at Kagoshima Sea region. Vol. II of Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Explosions, pp. 875-882. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci.
  - 1025 \_\_\_\_\_. and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. I. Studies on the radiologically contaminated fishes caught at Kagoshima Sea region. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 4:124-142. (In Japanese with English summary).  
Radioactivity was concentrated in liver, kidney and spleen. A good comparison of the level of activity change with time.
  - 1026 Saurov, M. M. 1957. Radioactive contamination of fish in water containing strontium. (O Radioaktsionoi Zagryozhennosti Ryby pri Obityanii v Vode Sodruzhashchei Strontsiu). Transl. from Trudy Vsesoyuz. Konf. po Med. Radio. Voprosy Gigreny i Dozimetrii 66-73 (1957), 14 pp.
  - 1027 Scaper, A. 1904. Experimentelle untersuchungen über den einfluss der radium-strahlen und der radiumenation auf embryonale und regenerative entwicklungsvorgänge. Anat. Anz. 25:298-314, 326-337.
  - 1028 Schaefer, M. B. 1957. Large-scale biological experiments using radioactive tracers. The effects of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:133-137.  
A review of the subject.
  - 1029 Schiffman, R. H. 1960. Effects of intramuscular injections of Sr<sup>90</sup>-Y<sup>90</sup> on rainbowtrout. Gen. Elec. Hanford Biol. Res. Ann. Rept. for 1959, Richland, Wash., 56:56-59.  
Injections of 1.5X10<sup>-2</sup> millicuries arterially twice weekly doesn't affect growth or mortality.
  - 1030 Saligman, A. 1956. The discharge of radioactive waste products into the Irish Sea, Pt. 1: First experiments for the study of movement and dilution of released dye in the sea. Proc. Internat. Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955, P/418, 9:701. U.N., N. Y.  
A review and discussion.
  - 1031 Seymour, A. H. 1958. The use of radioisotopes as a tag for fish. Proc. Gulf and Carib. Fish. Inst. 10th Ann. Sess., pp. 118-129.
  - 1032 \_\_\_\_\_. E. E. Held, F. G. Lowman, J. R. Donaldson and Dorothy J. South. 1957. Survey of radioactivity in the sea and in pelagic marine life west of the Marshall Islands, Sept. 1-20, 1956. Univ. Wash. Applied Fish. Lab. Rept. UWFL-47:57 pp.
  - 1033 Shekhenova, I. A. 1955. Primenenie p<sup>32</sup> dlia mekhanicheskoi molodiosetrovykh ryb. (Utilization of p<sup>32</sup> for marking young acipenserid fishes. Rybnoe Khozjaestvo (31):51-53.  
Use radioactive oligochaetes as food in order to introduce the radioactivity into sturgeons.

- 1034 Shimada, B. M. 1956. Results of long-line fishing by M/V Poolina-T. In: Effects of Nuclear Explosion on Mar. Biol. (WT-1013), pp. 56-59.
  - 1035 Shmalganzen, I. I. 1958. The ways in which radiation damage appears in early development in fish. Comp. Rend. Sci. URSS (Transl.) Biol. 119:134-137.
  - 1036 Skauen, D. M. and J. S. Rankin, Jr. 1960. Radioactive zinc<sup>65</sup> in marine organisms in Fishers Island Sound and its estuaries. Univ. Conn. (TID-6307:5 pp.
  - 1037 Smith, R. J. 1958. The filtering efficiency of hard clams in mixed suspensions of radioactive phytoplankton. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Assoc. 49(1957):115-124.  
Mercenaria fed labeled Gymnodium and Nitzia favored the latter as food.
  - 1038 Suyehrio, Y. 1954. Effect of radioactive substances upon fishes. Kagaku 24(12):619-622.
  - 1039 \_\_\_\_\_ and T. Hibiya. 1956. Effects of radioactive materials upon blood pictures of fish. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1231-1232.  
Sr was injected into goldfish. The leucocytes and erythrocytes died within 2 days, death of the fish followed.
  - 1040 \_\_\_\_\_, S. Yoshino, Y. Tsukamoto, M. Akamatsu, K. Takahashi and T. Mori. 1954. Transmission and metabolism of strontium-90 in aquatic animals. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1135-1142.
  - 1041 Suzuke, K. and T. Yamamoto. 1959. Uptake of Yttrium by microorganisms. Abstr. 3rd Jap. Conf. on Radioisotopes (JAIF, JR1A-59/P-203 B-2):1 pp.
- T
- 1042 Takase, A. 1955. Separation of the radioactive elements in the muscle of skipjack by ion-exchange resin and confirmation of the presence of radioactive zinc. Bull. Inst. Publ. Health (Tokyo) 4(3):22-26.
  - 1043 \_\_\_\_\_, T. Beto and A. Ishikara. 1959. The utilization of radioisotope-labeled bacteria in the food sanitation study. II. Y-90-labeled E. coli and bacterial contamination of living fish or shellfish. 3rd Jap. Conf. on Radioisotopes (JAIF, JR1A-59/P-81, A20)., 1 pp.
  - 1044 \_\_\_\_\_ and K. Yamada. 1955. Distribution of radioactivity in various tissues of fish and group separation of radioactive elements in them. Bull. Inst. Publ. Health (Tokyo) 4(3):17-21. (English summary pp. 27).
  - 1045 Takasa, K. and J. Nishimoto. 1957. VI. Behavior of fission products for the fish meat. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 5:190-195. (In Japanese).
  - 1046 Taylor, W. R. 1960. Some results of studies on the uptake of radioactive waste materials by marine and estuarine phytoplankton organisms using continuous culture techniques. C.B.I. Tech. Rept. 21, Ref. No. 60-3, June, pp. 1-49, 22 figs.
  - 1047 Tomiyama, T., S. Ishio and K. Kobayashi. 1954. Absorption of dissolved Ca<sup>45</sup> by Carassius auratus. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1151-1156.  
Most Ca<sup>45</sup> absorbed by goldfish was found localized in the head region.
  - 1048 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Absorption by Carassius auratus of Ca<sup>45</sup> contained in Rhizodrilus levisus. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1157-1162.  
Most of the Ca<sup>45</sup> was found in the intestine of goldfish after it was introduced as labeled Rhizodrilus.
  - 1049 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Absorption of dissolved Ca<sup>45</sup> by marine fishes. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1163-1167.  
The uptake and deposition of Ca<sup>45</sup> was determined by the swimming activity of the fish.
  - 1050 \_\_\_\_\_, K. Kobayashi and I. Ishio. 1954. Excretion of absorbed Ca<sup>45</sup> by goldfish. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1169-1172.  
Excretion of Ca<sup>45</sup> was via the kidney, gall bladder and gills in goldfish.
  - 1051 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Absorption of Sr<sup>90</sup> (Y<sup>90</sup>) by carp. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1181-1187.  
Sr<sup>90</sup> and Y<sup>90</sup> were absorbed in 30 minutes each and deposited in the same areas generally noted: bones, skin, scales and body organs.
  - 1052 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Distribution and excretion of intramuscularly administered Sr<sup>90</sup> (Y<sup>90</sup>) in carp. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1189-1193.  
Sr<sup>90</sup> was found in the caudal fin, scale, vertebrae, gill, blood, air bladder, gall bladder and muscle.

- 1053 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Absorption of  $^{32}\text{PO}_4$  ion by carp. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1195-1200.  
In carp  $\text{P}^{32}$  was found in the kidney while  $\text{PO}_4$  was localized in the head region only.
  - 1054 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Distribution and excretion of intramuscularly administered  $^{32}\text{PO}_4$  by carp. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influence of Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 1201-1203.  
 $\text{P}^{32}$  in the blood of carp was localized in the corpuscles.
  - 1055 Toyama, T. 1954. Fishes and radioactivity in water. Kagaku-Asahi 6:86.
  - 1056 Tozawa, H. 1960. A radiochemical study of the pelagic fishes contaminated by a nuclear test. In: Radioactive Contamination of Marine Products in Jap. Tokai Reg. Fish Res. Lab. (A/AG/82/G/L-394; NP-8862):13-17.
  - 1057 Troshin, A. S. 1956. Radioaktivnye indikatory v gidrobiologii (Radioactive indicators in hydrobiology). Zhizn. greanykh vod SSSR Vol. 4 izd AN SSSR.
  - 1057a \_\_\_\_\_ and V. I. Zhadin. 1957. Radiomarkirovka rybtsa i shemai kak metod ustanovleniya effektivnosti raboty Rybtsovo-She-mainogo petomnika. (Radiomarking of vimba and bleak for disclosing the operational efficiency of the vimba bleak nursery). Trud. Probl. Temot. Soveshrch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 7:57-61.
- V
- 1058 Vinogradov, A. P. 1953. The elementary chemical composition of marine organisms. Sears Found. Mar. Res. Mem. (11):536.  
Radium is found in the same order in fish as in invertebrates, higher than in sea water, but lower than marine algae.
- W
- 1059 Watson, D. G. and J. J. Davis. 1957. Concentrations of radioisotopes in Columbia River whitefish in the vicinity of the Hanford Atomic Products operations. A. E. C. Rept. (HFW-48523(Dd)):133 pp.  
A 1950-56 study. Maximum radioactivity in whitefish was near Hanford Atomic Reservoir.
  - 1060 Weiss, H. V., S. H. Cohn, W. H. Shipman and J. K. Gong. 1956. Residual contamination of plants, animals, soils and water of the Marshall Islands two years following operation castle fallout. Res. and Develop. Rept., U.S. Naval Radiobiol. Def. Lab., San Francisco 24, Calif., Doc. 455NS081-001:52 pp.  
Radioactivity decreased by 80% in one year. Fish had only 25% of radioactivity one year later. The skeleton of fish was not high in radioactive materials.
  - 1061 \_\_\_\_\_ and W. H. Shipman. 1957. Biological concentration by killer clams of Cobalt $^{60}$  from radioactive fallout. Science 125(3250):695.
  - 1062 Welander, A. D. 1957. Radioactivity in the reef fishes of Belle Island, Eniwetok Atoll April 1954 to Nov. 1955. A. E. C. Rept. UWFL-49:42 pp.  
A study of the levels of contamination in fishes right after a bomb blast.
  - 1063 \_\_\_\_\_. 1957. Radiobiological studies of the fish collected at Rongelap and Ailinginae Atolls, July 1957. U.S. A. E. C. UWFL Appl. Fish. Lab. 55:1-30.  
Most radiation was in muscle, bone, liver and stomach content: Zn $^{65}$  and Mn $^{54}$  in bone; Zn $^{65}$ , Co $^{57}$ , Co $^{60}$  and Mn $^{54}$  in soft tissues.
  - 1064 Wichterman, R. 1957. Biological effects of radiations on protozoa. Bios 28:3-20.
  - 1065 Wiercinski, F. J. and J. K. Taylor. 1960. Experiments with Ca $^{45}$  in marine egg cells. Abstr. Biol. Bull. 119(2):299.  
Little uptake by *Arbacia* and *Spissula* in Ca $^{45}$  solution. If exposed to ultraviolet light for long periods of time the uptake of Ca $^{45}$  increased.
  - 1066 Williams, L. G. 1960. Uptake of Cesium $^{137}$  by cells and detritus of *Euglena* and *Chlorella*. Limnol. and Oceanog. 5(3):301-311.
  - 1067 \_\_\_\_\_ and Q. Pickering. 1961. Direct and food-chain uptake of Cesium $^{137}$  and strontium $^{85}$  in bluegill fingerlings. Ecology 42(1):205-206.  
Higher content of Ce and Sr was obtained in bluegills by the *Euglena-Daphnia* food chain method than absorption from the water. The counts were exponential for the first 4 days and by 20 days had dropped to only 8% of the initial reading. K or Ca in the water affected the amount and rate of Ce uptake.
  - 1068 \_\_\_\_\_ and H. D. Swanson. 1958. Concentration of Cesium $^{137}$  by algae. Science 127(3291):187-188.  
Dead *Chlorella* and *Euglena* react differently than when alive in its uptake of Ce $^{137}$ .

- 1069 Wooster, W. S. and B. H. Ketchum. 1957. Transport and dispersal of radioactive elements in the sea. The Effects of Atomic Radiation on Oceanography and Fisheries. Nat. Acad. Sci. Nat. Res. Council Publ. 551:43-51. A discussion of diffusion rates of radioactive material and then possible uptake by aquatic organisms.

Y

- 1070 Yamada, K., H. Tozawa, K. Amano and A. Takase. 1955. Radioactivity in the pelagic fish. II. Group separation of radioactive elements in fish tissues. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish 20(10):916-920. (In Japanese).

- 1071 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Studies on the radioactivity in certain pelagic fish. III. Separation and confirmation of  $Zn^{65}$  in the muscle tissue of a skipjack. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish 20(10):921-926.

A paper discussing tests for radioactivity extraction method determinations.

- 1072 Yoshii, G. 1956. Studies on the radioactive samples (especially "*Katsuwonus vagans*") in the Pacific Ocean in 1954. Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci., pp. 917-936.

Z

- 1073 Zirkle, R. E. 1936. Biological effects of Alpha particles. In: Biol. Effects of Radiation. McGraw Hill, N.Y., 1st Ed. pp. 559-572.

A review.

## Radiation: X-ray

A

- 1074 Allen, B. M. 1958. Effects of x-irradiation upon the limb-buds of *Bufo boreas*. Anat. Rec. 130:391.
- 1075 \_\_\_\_\_ and L. M. Ewell. 1960. Resistance to x-irradiation by embryonic cells of the limb-buds of tadpoles. Jour. Exp. Zool. 142:309-329.  
In tadpoles receiving 1000-30000 R the younger cells were more sensitive than older cells.
- 1076 Anon. 1955. Section 10 on series of experiments involving the effect of x-ray on fishes: fingerling chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* Walbaum). A. E. C. Rept. (UWFL-3):71 pp.  
In 4 weeks 2500 and 5000 roentgens caused 100% death. The 1250 R group after 12 weeks had only 70% of the weight the controls did.

B

- 1077 Baldwin, W. M. 1915. The action of ultraviolet rays upon the frog's egg. Anat. Rec. 9:385-391.  
Ultraviolet rays affects the eggs of frogs and all body parts disastrously.
- Baldwin, W. M. 1919. See Light.

- 1078 Bordeen, C. R. 1907. Abnormal development of toad ova fertilized by spermatozoa exposed to the Roentgen rays. Jour. Exp. Zool. 4(1): 1-44 / 5 pls.

Beyond the gastrula stage, toad egg development was retarded.

- 1079 \_\_\_\_\_ 1909. Variations in susceptibility of Amphibian ova to x-rays at different stages of development. Anat. Rec. 3(4):163-165.

- 1080 \_\_\_\_\_ 1911. Further studies on the variation in susceptibility of Amphibian ova to the x-rays at different stages of development. Am. Jour. Anat. 11:419-498.

The exposure and amount of x-ray dose is important to amphibian eggs for later development. The after effects of exposure do not appear for some time.

- 1081 \_\_\_\_\_ and F. H. Baetjer. 1904. The inhibitive action of the Roentgen rays on regeneration in Planarians. Jour. Exp. Zool. 1(1):191-195.

Radiation of *Planaria* inhibits all development or regeneration. The full after effects do not appear for several days.

- 1082 Barrington, E. J. W. and L. L. Franchi. 1956. Some cytological characteristics of thyroidal function in the endostyle of the ammocoete larva. Quart. Jour. Micr. Sci. 97:393-409.

- 1083 Bell, G. M. and W. S. Hoar. 1950. Some effects of ultra-violet radiation on sockeye salmon eggs and alevins. Can. Jour. Res. 28(10):35-43.  
Sockeye salmon eggs if irradiated will yield deformed specimens as well as the epidermal cells are usually destroyed.
- 1084 Belyayeva, V. N. and G. L. Pokrovskaya. 1958. Mitotic disturbance observed at early development stages in Misgurnus fossilis subjected to x-ray treatment. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 125:632-635. (In Russian).  
The cleavage stage is most susceptible to irradiation in Misgurnus with 100% death usually the result.
- 1085 Bohn, G. 1903. Influence des rayons du radium sur les animaux en voie de Croissance. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris) 136:1012-1013.  
X-radiation of eggs of Bufo vulgaris produced monsters.
- 1086 \_\_\_\_\_. 1903. Influence des rayons du radium sur les oeufs vierges et fécondés et sur les premiers stades de développement. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris) 136:1085-1086.  
A poor paper which discusses the development of Strongylocentrotus eggs after irradiation.
- 1087 Bonham, K. 1949. Effects of x-rays on the fresh-water snail Radix japonica. A. E. C. Rept. (UWFL-21):30 pp., mimeo.
- 1088 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Sensitivity to x-rays of the early cleavage stages of the snail Heliosoma subcrenatum. Growth 19:9-18.  
Hard and soft rays effect didn't differ to this snail. However, the resting stage of developing eggs withstood greater roentgen doses than the mitotic stages, 300-400 R for resting and 100 R for mitotic before serious affects occurred.
- 1089 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Lethal effects of x-rays on marine amphipods. A. E. C. Rept. (UWFL-14):18 pp.  
Doses of 500 R and 1250 R increased the number of young which had higher mortalities.
- 1090 \_\_\_\_\_. R. R. Donaldson, H. F. Foster, A. D. Welander and A. H. Seymour. 1948. The effect of x-ray on mortality, weight, length and counts of erythrocytes and hematopoietic cells in fingerling chinook salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha Walbaum. Growth 12:107-121.  
A good study of the effects of x-rays between 100-500 R. The lowest dose to yield mortality was 250 R, 500 R to affect weight and 100 R to affect length.
- 1091 \_\_\_\_\_. and R. F. Palumbo. 1951. Effects of x-rays on snails, crustacea and algae. Growth 15:155-188.  
A good study of Radix, Thais, Artemia and amphipod reactions to x-ray doses. All Radix died in a week if exposed to 20 R, Artemia eggs, if dry, 93 R, soaked 50 R, in 5 days while most amphipods withstood 550 R.
- 1092 \_\_\_\_\_. and A. H. Seymour. 1947. Sections I and II on series of experiments involving the effect of x-ray on fishes: chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha Walbaum) observed through more than one generation. A. E. C. Rept. (UWFL-6).  
Chinook salmon were most susceptible to x-rays while in the fry stage.
- 1093 \_\_\_\_\_. L. R. Donaldson and A. Welander. 1947. Lethal effects of x-rays on marine microplankton organisms. Science 106(2750):245-246.  
Mastigophorans would die if exposed to x-ray doses above 25000 R.
- 1094 Borstel, R. C. 1955. Feulgen-negative nuclear division in Habrobracon eggs after lethal exposure to x-rays or nitrogen mustard. Nature 175:342-343.  
Habrobracon eggs were most susceptible to 10 KV during the metaphase. The Feulgen-negative nucleus appeared in 10 hours at this exposure.
- 1095 Briggs, R., E. U. Cuene and T. Y. King. 1951. An investigation of the capacity for cleavage and differentiation in Rana pipiens eggs lacking "functional" chromosomes. Jour. Exp. Zool. 116:455-499.  
R. pipiens eggs fertilized with sperm of R. catesbeiana or R. pipiens which were subjected to 65-300 R yielded gynogenetic haploids.
- 1096 Brunst, V. V. 1950. Influence of x-rays on limb regeneration in Urodele amphibians. Quart. Rev. Biol. 25:1-29.
- 1097 Burkner, E., M. Shapiro and K. Bronstein. 1929. Radiumgehalt einiger nahrungsmittel. Biochem. Zeitschr. 211:323-325.  
A general paper dealing with the effects to Cottus gobio.
- 1098 Butler, E. G. 1933. The effects of x-radiation on the regeneration of the fore limb of Ambystoma larvae. Jour. Exp. Zool. 65:271-315.
- 1099 \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. The effects of radium and x-rays on embryonic development. In: Biol. Effects of Radiation. McGraw Hill Co., N. Y. 1st Ed. pp. 389-410.  
A good review of the subject from the aspect of x-ray effects to development. Best review of the literature to 1936.



- 1100 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. P. O'Brien. 1943. Effect of localized x-radiation on the Urodele limb. *Anat. Rec.* 84:407-413.

C

- 1101 Chase, A. M. and A. C. Giese. 1940. Effects of ultraviolet radiation on *Cypridina* luciferin and luciferase. *Jour. Cell. and Comp. Physiol.* 16:323-340.  
A good study where short waves of radiation were found not to affect the extract.
- 1102 Colwell, H. A. and M. S. Thomson. 1926. On some effects of primary and secondary x-rays on the skin of the frog tadpole. *Lancet* 211(5367):59-61.  
Those cells of *R. temporaria* which were directly in the x-ray beam were completely destroyed.
- 1103 Corbella, E. 1930. Influsso delle radiozioni roentgen sullo sulluppio embrionale du teleostei (*Salmo lacustris* L., *Salmo iridis* Gibb, *Perca fluviatilis* L.). *Riv. Biol. Milano* 12:93-117.  
A good bibliography follows this study.
- 1104 Curtis, W. C. 1936. Effects of x-rays and radium upon regeneration. In: *Biol. Effects of Radiation*. McGraw Hill Co., N.Y. 1st Ed. pp. 411-457.  
A good review of the x-ray effects to Porifera through amphibia.

D

- 1105 Daniels, E. W. 1955. X-irradiation of the giant amoeba *Pelomyxa illinoensis*. I. Survival and cell division following exposure. Therapeutic effects of whole protoplasm. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 130:183-197.
- 1106 \_\_\_\_\_. 1958. X-irradiation of the giant amoeba, *Pelomyxa illinoensis*. II. Further studies on recovery following supralethal exposure. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 137:425-442.  
Continuation of 1105.
- 1107 Davison, C. and F. Ellinger. 1942. Radiation effects on nervous system and roentgen-pigmentation of goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med.* 49(3):491-495.  
The medulla oblongata and anterior horns of the spinal chord were the structures most affected by x-rays.
- 1108 Donaldson, L. R. 1955. A radiological study of Rongelap Atoll, Marshall Islands, during 1954-55. *Univ. Wash. Appl. Fish. Lab. Rept.* UWFL-42:46 pp.

E

- 1109 Ellinger, F. 1939. Note on the action of x-rays on goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med.* 41(2):527-529.  
Latent affects of x-rays didn't appear for 12 days.
- 1110 \_\_\_\_\_. 1940. The goldfish as a biologic test object in experimental radiation therapy. *Radiology* 35(5):563-574.
- 1111 \_\_\_\_\_. 1940. Roentgen-pigmentation in the goldfish. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med.* 45(1):148-150.
- 1112 \_\_\_\_\_ and C. Davison. 1942. Changes in the central nervous system of goldfish irradiated in the depths of a water phantom. *Radiology* 39(1):92-95.

F

- 1113 Foster, R. F. 1949. Some effects on embryo and young rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdnerii* Richardson) from exposing the parent fish to x-rays. *Growth* 13:119-142.
- 1114 \_\_\_\_\_, L. R. Donaldson, A. D. Welander, K. Bonham and A. H. Seymour. 1949. The effect on embryos and young of rainbow trout from exposing the parent fish to x-rays. *Growth* 13:119-142.  
A good study. The more parents were radiated the more mortalities one had. At 1500 R 100% mortalities occurred. The first year growth of young was also affected.

G

- 1115 Gilman, P. K. and F. H. Baetjer. 1904. Some effects of the roentgen rays on the development of embryos. *Am. Jour. Physiol.* 10:226-234.  
Accidental growth occurred for the first 36 hours after exposure. Most specimens were deformed. The eyes were usually retarded.
- 1116 Goodrich, H. B. and Priscilla L. Anderson. 1939. Variations of color patterns in hybrids of the goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Biol. Bull.* 77(2):184-191.
- 1117 \_\_\_\_\_ and J. P. Trinkaus. 1939. The differential effect of radiations on Mendelian phenotypes of the goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Biol. Bull.* 77(2):192-199.

H

- 1118 Hinrichs, M. A. 1955. Modification of development on the basis of differential susceptibility to radiation. I. Fundulus heteroclitus and ultra-violet radiation. Jour. Morph. 41:239-265.

K

- 1119 Kessler, R. and W. Luther. 1957. Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Hoden und die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale von Lebistes reticulatus Peters. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 40(5):492-528.

A good bibliography ends this paper. Larvae and juveniles were exposed to 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 R; 1000 R proved most lethal. The histology is also presented.

L

- 1120 Litschko (Licko), E. J. 1932. Further observations on the effect of x-rays on regeneration in Axolotl. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS Ser. A, 3:65-70, 1 pl. (In Russian).

M

- 1121 McGregor, J. H. 1908. Abnormal development of frog embryos as a result of treatment of ova and sperm with roentgen rays. Science 27:445.

Only 5% of the R. sylvatica embryos exposed to x-rays were abnormal.

- 1122 Meserve, F. G. and M. J. Kenney. 1934. The effects of x-rays on Planaria doratoccephala. Science 79:408-409.

X-rays affect the cell growth in Planaria.

- 1123 Murachi, K. 1944. The influence of radiation upon fish eggs. (1) The influence of KCL upon the heart of an embryo which has been kept under radiation of x-rays. Zool. Mag. (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 56(8):5-7. (In Japanese).

N

- 1124 Neyfakh, A. A. 1959. X-ray inactivation of nuclei as a method for studying their function in the early development of fishes. Jour. Embryol. and Exp. Morphol. 7(2):173-192.

If anytime between fertilization and early gastrula stages the specimen is x-rayed, growth and development are arrested.

- Noddach, Ida and W. Noddach. 1939. See Electricity.

O

- 1125 Okada, I., I. O. Sakabe, T. Kikuchi and K. Konno. 1954. On the influence of x-ray radiation on the aquatic animals. On the influence in the early development of goldfish (Carassius auratus L.). Vol. II Res. in Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Exp. Ueno, Tokyo, Jap. Soc. Prom. Sci. pp. 1211-1218.

If one increases the x-ray strength, there is a decrease in the hatching rate.

P

- 1126 Packard, C. 1914. The effect of radium radiations on the fertilization of Nereis. Jour. Exp. Zool. 16:85-129.

X-rays stimulate Nereis to spawn. An egg nucleus develops without an aster.

- 1127 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1918. The effect of radium radiations on the development of Chaetopterus. Biol. Bull. 35:50-70.

- 1128 \_\_\_\_\_ . 1931. The biological effects of short radiations. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6:253-280.

A good review.

- 1129 Powers, E. L. and D. Shefner. 1950. Effects of high dosages of x-rays in Paramecium aurelia. Genetics 35:131.

If one uses 1,000,000 R at 62,000 per minute, 50% mortality occurs at 62,000 R. After this strength the mortality rate decreases.

- 1130 Puckett, W. O. 1936. The effects of x-radiation on limb development and regeneration in Amblystoma. Jour. Morph. 59:173-213.

R

- 1131 Rugh, C. 1955. Effects of various levels of x-irradiation on the gametes and early embryos of Fundulus heteroclitus. Biol. Bull. 108(3):318-325.

F. heteroclitus sperm radiated with 200,000 R wasn't affected.

- 1132 Rugh, R. 1949. Some prenatal effects of Amblystoma opacum larvae exposed to 25,000 R x-radiation. Anat. Rec. 103:500-501.

Deformed specimens were the result of irradiation.

- 1133 \_\_\_\_\_ and Helen Clugston. 1955. Effects of various levels of x-irradiation on the gametes and early embryos of Fundulus heteroclitus. Biol. Bull. 108(3):318-325.

Fundulus heteroclitus unfertilized eggs did not cleave. Males subjected to 200,000 R had viable sperm. Eggs fertilized with this sperm developed normally.

- 1134 Rushton, W. 1936. Biological notes, some experiments with fry. *Salmon and Trout Mag.* (82-85):57-67.  
Fry subjected to lethal doses of x-ray survive 6 weeks before death occurs.
  - 1135 Rustad, R. C. 1960. X-ray induced dissociation of the mitotic and micromere "clocks." *Abstr. Biol. Bull.* 119(2):284.  
Sea urchin gametes irradiated produces micromeres at 1, 2 and 3 cleavage stages rather than 4th. The biological clock that controls micromere formation is independent of division per se.
  - 1136 \_\_\_\_\_ 1960. X-ray induced mitotic delay in the *Arbacia* egg. *Abstr. in Biol. Bull.* 119(2):337.  
Radioactive sperm doesn't affect the mitotic delay, but extends the x-ray sensitive portion of the mitotic cycle which corresponds roughly to the early streak, the period of multiplication and separation of the centrioles.
- S
- 1137 Schuster-Wolden, E. 1936. X-ray studies of the intestine of *Cyprinus carpio* and *Tinca vulgaris* as a contribution to the problem of the significance of smell and sight in fish in the search for food. *Zeitschr. Fischerei* 34:245.  
These fish were x-rayed to show that BaCl<sub>2</sub> was picked up directly from the water.
  - 1138 Smith, G. M. 1932. Eruption of Corial melanophores and general cutaneous melanosis in the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) following exposure to x-ray. *Am. Jour. Cancer* 16(2): 863-870.  
X-irradiation caused cancer of the tail in 5 days; entire body in 6.
  - 1139 \_\_\_\_\_ 1932. Melanophores induced by x-ray compared with those existing in patterns as seen in *Carassius auratus*. *Biol. Bull.* 63:484-491.
  - 1140 Snider, G. and H. Kersten. 1935. The action of soft x-rays on Cladocera (*Daphnia magna*). *Phys. Zool.* 8:530.  
New eggs of *D. magna* disintegrated and in one day yielded distorted individuals. If the first instar was subjected to 45 KV, 10 millamp at 3 centimeters from the focal point, death resulted.
  - 1141 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. 1936. Susceptibility to soft x-rays of *Daphnia magna* during its development from eggs to young in the brood pouch. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 74(1):1-6.  
If eggs 18-32 hours old were irradiated most survived. Eggs older than 32 hours all survived. A good study.
  - 1142 Solberg, A. N. 1938. The susceptibility of *Fundulus heteroclitus* embryos to x-radiation. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 78:441-469.  
A general study of *Fundulus* subjected to 4 increasing doses. The higher the dose the lower the sensitivity. The head and tail tip were the most sensitive.
  - 1143 \_\_\_\_\_ 1938. The susceptibility of the germ cells of *Oryzias latipes* to x-radiation and recovery after treatment. *Jour. Exp. Zool.* 78(4):417-439.  
Sperm of *Oryzias* were 3-4 times more sensitive to x-rays than the eggs; 1,980 R lasts for 23 days. The ovaries were reduced after a dose, but returned to normal shortly thereafter.
  - 1144 Sonehara, S. 1933. Studies on the effects of x-rays upon the development of a pond snail *Lymnaea (Radix) japonica*. *Jour. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B. Div. 1*:151-169.  
Growth rates were affected after irradiation.
  - 1145 Spiedel, C. C. and R. H. Cheney. 1960. Comparative effects of x-ray and ultraviolet radiation of gametes on the developing sea urchin *Arbacia*. *Abstr. Biol. Bull.* 119(2):338.  
Damage was greatest after gradual x-ray dosages than UV exposures. An x-ray dose to sperm was equal to a dose of only 1.5-2X as much to eggs.
  - 1146 Ssmokhvalova, G. V. 1935. Vliyanie rentgenovskikh luchей na polovuіu zhelezer i vtoricharye polovye priznaki *Lebistes reticulatus*. (The influence of x-rays on the sex glands and the secondary sexual characters in *Lebistes reticulatus*). *Trudy po Dinamike Razvitiia* (Trans. Dynamics Develop.) 10:213-229.
  - 1147 \_\_\_\_\_ 1938. Effect of x-rays on fishes (*Lebistes reticulatus*, *Zipphorus helleri* and *Carassius vulgaris*). *Biol. Zh. Moscow* 7:1023-1024.
  - 1148 Stone, R. G. 1932. The effects of x-rays on regeneration in *Tubifex tubifex*. *Jour. Morph.* 53(2):389-432.  
Normal regeneration in *Tubifex* is 35 days. This is inhibited if the specimen is subjected to x-rays.
- T
- 1149 Tanaka, P. 1942. (Influence of the ray of heliolamp upon the hatchability of *Oncorhynchus keta* (Walbaum)). *Zool. Mag. (Tokyo)* 54(8):313-314. (In Japanese).
  - 1150 Tur, J. 1904. Malfomations embryonnaires obtenus par l'action du radium sur les oeufs de la ponle. *Comp. Rend. des Seances Tr.* 57:236-238.

V

- 1151 Vakrameyeva, N. V. and A. A. Neyfakh. 1959. Comparison of the changes in radio- and thermo-sensitivity during cleavage in the loach Misgurnus fossilis. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- 1152 Vintemberger, P. 1928. Sur l'emploi des rayons X en embryologie comme agents de destruction localisee. Une technique nouvelle pour l'etude de la potentialite des deux premiers blastomeres dans l'oeuf de la grenouille rousse. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 99 (33):1590-1592.

W

- 1153 Welander, A. D. 1945. Studies of the effects of roentgen rays on the growth and development of the embryos and larvae of the chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha). PhD Thesis, Univ. of Wash. 131 pp.
- 1154 \_\_\_\_\_. 1946. Studies of the effects of roentgen rays on the growth and development of the embryos and larvae of chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha). Univ. Wash. PhD Thesis, 128 pp. A. E. C. Rept. UWFL-2: 131 pp.
- Three lots of salmon eggs were subjected to x-rays of 25, 50 and 100 R. Those which were in the eyed stage hatched but showed signs of an effect for over a year. Most fry died in 30-51 days.
- 1155 \_\_\_\_\_. 1954. Some effects of x-irradiation of different embryonic stages of the trout (Salmo gairdneri). Growth XVIII:227-255.
- 1156 \_\_\_\_\_. 1955. Some effects of x-irradiation of different embryonic stages of the trout (Salmo gairdneri). Growth 18:227-255. A. E. C. Rept. (UWFL-38).
- A good report. Hubbs and Hubbs method is used to compare body proportions after irradiation.

- 1157 \_\_\_\_\_, L. R. Donaldson, R. F. Foster, K. Bonham and A. H. Seymour. 1948. The effect of roentgen rays on the embryos and larvae of the chinook salmon. Growth 12: 203-242.
- A very good study. List of effects on embryos are given. If subjected to 2800-10,000 R most larvae died in 30-51 days; 500 R had least pigment effect.
- 1158 \_\_\_\_\_ and F. G. Lowman. 1950. The effects of roentgen rays on adult rainbow trout. Univ. Wash. Appl. Fish. Lab. UWFL-17:1-7.
- Rainbow trout subjected to 1500 R yielded a 56% kill in 53 weeks, 87% in 64 weeks. Hemorrhages, neurosis, fungus and internal damage were the general results.
- 1159 Wichterman, R. 1959. Mutation in the protozoan Paramecium multimicronucleatum as a result of x-irradiation. Science 129:207-208.
- 1160 \_\_\_\_\_. 1960. Production of viable races of Paramecium caudatum after micronuclear elimination with x-rays. Abstr. in Biol. Bull. 119(2):348.
- Repeated doses decreased or eliminated the number of micronuclei. Macronucleus is little affected by irradiation.
- 1161 Willcock, E. G. 1904. The action of the rays from radium upon some simple forms of animal life. Jour. Physiol. 30:449-454.
- 1162 Williams, D. B. 1958. Effects of x-rays on fission in the predaceous Holotrich, Spathidium spathula. Jour. Protozool. 5 Suppl.:25.
- 1163 Wood, E. M. 1958. Fixation der radioiode par les oeufs et alevins de quelques Salmonides (Salmo fario L., Salmo iridis G. I. B., Salmo salar L.). Ann. Sta. Centrale Hydrobiol. Appl. 7:285-299.

# Sound

## A

- 1164 Anon. 1950. Underwater acoustics research panel on underwater acoustics. Comm. on Underwater Warfare. Nat. Res. Council, Wash., D. C.
- 1165 Autrum, H. and D. Poggendorf. 1951. Messung der absoluten Hörschwelle bei fischen (*Ameiurus nebulosus*). Naturwissenschaften 38:434-435.

## B

- 1166 Bernoreilli, A. L. 1910. Zur frage des hörmögens der fische. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. 134:633-644.
- 1167 Bigelow, H. 1904. The sense of hearing in the goldfish *Carassius auratus*. Am. Nat. 38:275-284.
- 1168 Boutteville, K. V. 1935. Untersuchungen über den gehörsinn bei Characiniden und Gymnotiden und der Bau ihres Labyrinthes. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 22:162-191.
- 1169 Bruning, C. 1906. Versuche über das Hören der fische. Natur und Haus 14:312-313.
- Sticklebacks do not respond to sound.
- Bull, H. O. 1928. See Light.
  - Burner, C. J. and H. L. Moore. 1953. See Explosives.

## C

- 1170 Clark, Eugenie. 1959. Instrumental conditioning of sharks. Anat. Rec. 134(3):545.
- Sound was used to condition sharks to food.
- 1171 Clark, H. 1950. The effect of ultrasonic vibrations on molting in *Triturus viridescens*. Endocrinology 46(4):392-396.
- Sound increased the molting rates.
- 1172 Coles, R. 1914. Effect of thunder on fishes. Copeia (5):1.
- Thunder drives fishes into deeper water.
- 1173 Curry, B. and E. Hsi. 1949. Bibliography, supersonic or ultrasonic - 1926-1949. Okla. A. & M. Coll. Res. Found., Stillwater, 77 pp.

## D

- 1174 Denker, A. 1931. Über das Hörvermögen der fisch. Acta Otologica. Stockholm 15:247-260.
- 1175 Dirsselhorst, G. 1938. Hörversuche an fischen ohne Weberian apparat. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 25:748-783.
- Sound effects to different types of fish was evident either with or without a change in apparent behavior.

## F

- 1176 Farkas, B. 1935. Untersuchungen über das Hörvermögen bei fischen. Állattani Közlemenyek 32:19-20. (Ungarisch mit deutscher Zusammenfassung). (In German).
- A review on sound perception.
- 1177 ———. 1936. Zur kenntnis des Hörvermögens und des Gehörorgans der fische. Acta Otologica. 23:499-532.
- 1178 Frisch, K. von. 1936. Ueber den Gehörsinn der fische. Biol. Rev. 11:210-246.
- An excellent bibliography and best review of the subject. *Phoxinus* and *Ameiurus* distinguish between octaves. Ostariophy-sene fishes are less sensitive to sound.
- 1179 Frisch, K. V. and H. Stetter. 1932. Untersuchungen über den sitz des Gehörsinnes bei der elritze. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 17: 686-801.

## G

- 1180 Griffin, D. R. 1955. Hearing and acoustic orientation in marine animals. In Papers in Mar. Biol. and Oceanog. Deep Sea Res. (3 Suppl.), pp. 406-417.
- The best review of sound and fishes. The lowest threshold was 2000-4000 cps. Porpoises hear at well above 400 KC.

## H

- 1181 Haempel, O. 1911. Zur frage der Hörvermögens der fische. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4:315.
- 1182 Harvey, E. N., Ethel B. Harvey and A. L. Loomis. 1928. Further observations on the effect of high frequency sound waves on living matter. Biol. Bull. 55(6):459-469.
- Hsiao, S. C., I. Miyake and A. L. Tester. 1952. See Electricity.

## K

- 1183 Kellogg, W. N. and R. Kohler. 1952. Reactions of the porpoise to ultrasonic frequencies. Science 116:250-252.
- 1184 Kicerekoper, H. and E. C. Chagnon. 1954. Hearing in fish with special reference to *Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus* (Mitchell). Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11: 130-152.
- The creek chub hears sounds of 280 cps as well as 200 and 2000 /s. A good review of the literature and an excellent paper on the subject.

- 1185 Korner, O. 1905. Können die fische hören. Beitrage Zeitschr. Ohrenheilkunde Festschr. Gewidnet August Lüne 93-17.
- 1186 Krausse, A. 1918. Kritische Bemerkungen und neue versuche über das Hörvermögen der fische. Zeitschr. Allg. Physiol. 17:263-286. Twenty-eight experiments were conducted on fishes in the field.
- 1187 Kriedl, A. 1896. Ueber die perception der Schallwellen bei den fischen. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. 61:450-464. (1895). Goldfish perceive sounds through their lateral line.
- 1188 Kuroki, T. 1957. Fundamental studies on the relation between underwater sound and fish behavior. II. About the sound by ropes in water. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 6:89. (In Japanese with English summary). A study of sounds emitting from long lines and its influence on fish behavior.
- 1189 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Fundamental studies on the relation between underwater sound and fish behavior. VII. About the wall of an aquarium. Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ. 7:102. Use for fish sounds.
- 1197 \_\_\_\_\_, 1913. Effects of explosive sounds, such as those produced by motor boats and guns upon fishes. Rept. U.S. Comm. Fish 1911 (Doc. 752), pp. 1-9. Tunas exhibit no affect to sound. A gong may startle them.
- 1198 \_\_\_\_\_ and A. P. Van Heusen. 1917. The reception of mechanical stimuli by the skin lateral-line organs and ears in fishes, especially in Ameiurus. Am. Jour. Physiol. 44:463-489. Catfish were stimulated by phone vibrating 43-688 tones. No reaction was exhibited to 1376 or 2752 vibrations or by dripping water, but to a whistle blown in air.
- 1199 Piper, H. 1906. Aktionsströme von gehörorgan der fische bei schallreizung. Zentralb. Physiol. 20:293. A general discussion of learning to a sound source.
- 1200 Poggendorf, D. 1952. Die absoluten Hirschenwellen des Zwergwelses (Ameiurus nebulosus) und Beitrage zur Physik des Weberschen Apparates der Ostariophysen. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 34:222-257. Vibrations of 60-10,000 frequencies are perceived by the head of catfish.

# M

- 1190 Maier, H. N. 1909. Neue Biobachtungen über das Hörvermögen der fische. Arch. Hydrobiol. Planktonkunde 4:393-397.
- 1191 Munning, F. B. 1924. Hearing in the goldfish in relation to the structure of the ear. Jour. Exp. Zool. 41:5-20. Goldfish hear 43-2752 vibrations per second.
- 1192 Marage, E. 1906. Contribution a l'etude de l'audition des poissons. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 143:852-853.
- 1193 McDonald, H. E. 1922. Ability of Pinephales notatus to form associations with sound vibrations. Jour. Comp. Psychol. and Physiol. 2:191-193.
- 1194 Moorehouse, V. H. K. 1932. Do fish react to noise. Prog. Rept. Pacific Biol. Sta. 13.
- 1195 \_\_\_\_\_, 1933. Reactions of fish to noise. Contr. Can. Biol. (n.s.) 7:465-475. Marine fishes showed little reaction to sounds.
- \* Moorehouse, V. H. K. 1933. See Electricity.

# P

- 1196 Parker, G. H. 1903. Hearing and allied senses in fishes. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 22:45-46. Repeats Kriedle's experiments. Shows that Fundulus can hear sounds.

# R

- 1201 Reinhardt, F. 1935. Ueber richtungswahrnehmung bei fischen, besonders bei der elritze (Phoxinus laevis) und beim Zwergwels (Ameiurus nebulosus Raf). Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 22:570-604.
- 1202 Rumbaugh, L. H. 1946. Further requirements in oceanographic research for Naval ordnance application. Tr. Am. Geophys. Union 27(4):564-566. A call for more publications in this field.

# S

- 1203 Sabine, P. E. 1942. Bibliography on noise. Jour. Acoustical Soc. Am. 13:210. A bibliography, but deals mostly with human reactions to sound.
- 1204 Shemanskij, Y. A. 1958. Fishing with sound. Priroda 2:104-105. A use for sound as a bait to catch calling fish.
- 1205 \_\_\_\_\_, 1958. Fishing with sound. Can. Fish. Rev. 13(11):23. Review of original article - no. 1204.
- 1206 Silverman, D. 1939. Bibliography of noise references. Electronics 12, 34.
- 1207 Stetter, H. 1929. Untersuchungen über den Gehörsinn der fische, besonders von Phoxinus laevis L. und Ameiurus nebulosus Raf. Zeitschr. Wiss. Biol. Abt. C. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 9(2/3):339-477.

- 1208 Stipetic, E. 1939. Ueber des Gehörorgan der Mormyridan. Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 26:740-752.

The upper limit of perception was 2794-3136 cps in Mormyrids.

T

- 1209 Tester, A. L. 1959. Section 12: Attraction of fish. Summary of experiments on the response of tuna to stimuli. In: Modern Fishing Gear of the World. Fishing News Ltd., London, pp. 538-542.

W

- 1210 Warner, L. H. 1932. The sensitivity of fishes to sound and to other mechanical stimulation. Quart. Rev. Biol. 7:326-339.

A review. Underwater sounds were found more stimulating to fishes than those above the water.

- 1211 Westerfield, Florence A. 1922. The ability of mud-minnow to form associations with sound. Jour. Comp. Psychol. 2:187-190.

- 1212 Wohlfahrt, T. A. 1936. Untersuchungen über das Toncenterscheidungsvermögen der Elritze (*Phoxinus laevis* Agass.) Zeitschr. Verg. Physiol. 26:570-604.

A good study of the sound effects to this species.

Z

- 1213 Zenneck, J. 1903. Reagieren die fische auf töne. Pflügers Archiv. f. d. ges. Physiol. 95:346-356.

Fishes were conditioned and responded to bell sounds in sea water.

## SPECIES INDEX

### A

- Abudefduf: 517, 787  
Abudefduf saxatilis: 564  
Acanthobrama lissneri: 353  
Acanthocybium solandri: 920, 961, 1024, 1025  
Acanthogobius: 349  
Acanthurus sandvicensis: 245  
Acartia clausi: 720, 751  
Acartia discaudata: 720  
Acartia tonso: 737  
Aceothodesia tenuis: 712  
Acerina cernera: 195, 220, 609  
Acipenser guldenstadt: 939  
Acrocheilus alutaceus: 922, 995  
Acropora: 855  
Aequidens latifrons: 561  
Aeschna grendis: 412, 468  
Aeschrelarve: 411  
Agrion elegans: 412, 468  
Ahlia egmontis: 787  
Aholehole: 331  
Alburnus: 613  
Alburnus lucidus: 114, 1213  
Alburnus spectabilis: 549  
Alewite: 507  
Allanetta araea: 787  
Alosa sapidissima: 510, 524, 995  
Alquoria victoria: 246  
Amaroucium constellatum: 684  
Amaroucium pellucidum: 684  
Amblyptoma: 299  
Ambloplites rupestris: 175, 209, 231, 281a, 448, 750  
Amblygaster melanostrica: 681  
Amblystoma: 1098, 1115, 1130  
Amblystoma opacum: 1132  
Amelurus: 472, 1198  
Amelurus melas: 750  
Amelurus natalis: 957  
Amelurus nebulosus: 229, 567, 816, 817, 1165, 1168, 1177, 1178, 1200, 1201, 1207  
Amiurus asotus: 355  
Ammocoetes: 1082  
Amoeba: 606  
Amoeba dubia: 831, 1182  
Amoeba proteus: 619, 831, 1182  
Amoeba vespertilio: 962  
Amphipoda: 977, 1091  
Anabas: 168  
Anabas scandens: 1175  
Anachialis ogilia: 602  
Anchoa compressa: 510  
Anchovies: 524, 791  
Anemones - Sea: 511  
Anguilla anguilla: 679, 991  
Anguilla attenuatus: 129  
Anguilla australis australis: 129  
Anguilla bostoniensis: 175  
Anguilla dieffenbachii: 129  
Anguilla japonica: 268, 648, 649, 656, 657, 1040  
Anguilla vulgaris: 114, 135, 195, 1175  
Anilocra: 602  
Anisotremus davidsonii: 510, 516  
Anodia prismatica: 602  
Anoptichthys hubbsi: 564  
Anoptichthys jordani: 564  
Apeltes quadracus: 691  
Aphidimotus grunniens: 716  
Aplocheilus latipes: 650, 653, 699  
Apocope oscula carrington: 995  
Apogon: 787  
Apogon semilineatus: 681  
Apogonichthys: 787  
Apogonichthys stellatus: 564, 567  
Arabia pristulosa: 805  
Arbacia: 806, 821, 823, 1145  
Arbacia punctata: 804, 807, 808, 809  
Arbacia punctulata: 807, 810, 1065  
Arbacia pustulosa: 807  
Archosargus probatocephalus: 554  
Areliscus joyneri: 681  
Areliscus purpureomaculatus: 681  
Arenicola: 298, 805  
Argyraetis angulatalis: 886  
Arius: 664, 665  
Artemia: 856, 1091  
Artemia salina: 911  
Asellus aquaticus: 411, 412, 471  
Aspidesca costata: 962  
Aspidisca: 408  
Astacus: 888  
Astacus fluviatilis: 336  
Astacus trowbridgi: 882, 907, 993  
Asterias: 821  
Asterias forbesi: 820  
Asterias glacialis: 397  
Asterias rubens: 344, 396, 412, 960  
Asterias tenuispina: 397, 412  
Asterina gibbosa: 397, 402, 409, 412  
Asterope mariae: 602  
Asteropecten bispinosus: 397, 398, 412  
Asteropecten spinalosus: 397, 412  
Astropecten: 396  
Astropecten mulleri: 412  
Astyonax mexicanus: 562, 564, 565, 567, 578  
Atherina bleekeri: 681  
Atherina hepsetus: 549  
Atherina stipes: 564, 567



Atherinops affinis: 510  
Atherinopsis affinis cedroscensis: 516  
Atherinopsis californiensis: 502, 503, 510, 516  
Aulorhynchus flavidus: 510  
Australorbis glabratus: 909  
Autolytis: 602  
Auxis tapeinosoma: 681  
Auxis thazard: 681  
Axolotte: 135, 1120

B

Balanus amphitrite: 774  
Balanus balanoides: 751, 960  
Balanus eburneus: 712  
Balanus improvisus: 774, 782  
Barbus canis: 353  
Barbus fluviatilis: 182  
Barbus longiceps: 353  
Barnacles: 826  
Bass - silver: 209, 716  
Yellow: 716  
Bathygobius soporator: 567  
Bathystoma rimator: 752  
Belone acus: 723  
Belone belone: 769  
Beroe: 246, 329  
Betta: 168  
Betta splendens: 564  
Biomphalaria pfeifferi: 909  
Bleica bjorkva: 195  
Blennius: 577  
Blennius gattorugine: 571, 573  
Blennius pholis: 573, 801  
Blenny: 842, 1062  
Bluefish: 871, 874  
Bodotria scorpioides: 602  
Bonito: 842  
Bosmina longirostris: 709  
Bosmina obtusirostris: 552  
Box boops: 723  
Box salpa: 380, 549  
Bracchirus: 664, 665  
Brachycentrus occidentalis: 886  
Brachydanio rerio: 564, 567, 800, 802, 971  
Brachyistius frenatus: 510  
Bream: 73  
Sea: 736  
White: 89  
Bressopsis lyrifera: 344  
Brevoortia tyrannus: 501, 876  
Busycon canaliculatum: 810  
Bufo americanus: 683  
Bufo boreas: 1074, 1075  
Bufo vulgaris: 1085  
Bugula neritina: 680  
Bullhead: 209, 281, 328, 448  
Butterfly fish: 842, 1062

C

Caesio: 517  
Calanus: 681, 949  
Calanus finmarchicus: 720, 751  
Calanus helgolandicus: 608, 720  
Caligus rapax: 751  
Callinectes sapidus: 501, 512, 856, 876  
Calliodon: 517  
Calliopius laevisculus: 1089  
Calyptaea chinensis: 789  
Campostoma anomalum: 281a  
Canthidermis rotundatus: 279  
Caprella: 683  
Caprella acanthifera: 602  
Carangoides ajax: 841, 856, 860, 862  
Caranx: 517, 664, 665, 1209  
Caranx mortensi: 681  
Carapus bermudensis: 564, 567  
Carassius: 577  
Carassius auratus: 114, 135, 201, 270, 345, 346, 375, 393, 412, 529, 564, 699, 745, 746, 750, 800, 869, 1020, 1039, 1047, 1048, 1107, 1109, 1116, 1117, 1125, 1138, 1139, 1167, 1168, 1174, 1191  
Carassius carassius: 609  
Carassius vulgaris: 469, 470, 1147  
Carcharhinus: 275, 279  
Carcharhinus albimarginatus: 279  
Carcharhinus melanopterus: 279  
Carchesium lachmanni: 711  
Carchesium polypinum: 334  
Carcinus maenas: 751  
Cardinal fish: 1062  
Carp: 89, 133, 135, 195, 295, 296, 297, 346, 349, 354, 454, 491, 798, 854, 952, 954, 975, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054  
Carpiodes: 175  
Catenotus flabellare: 204  
Catfish: 258, 716, 814, 815, 816, 954  
Catostomus: 888, 995  
Catostomus catostomus: 204  
Catostomus commersoni: 231, 283, 448, 528, 957, 281a  
Catostomus macrocheilus: 907, 922  
Catostomus syncheilus: 922  
Caulolatilus princeps: 510  
Centronas: 3  
Centropages hamatus: 720  
Centropages typicus: 720, 751  
Ceratium cornutum: 411  
Ceretreopes typicus: 737  
Ceriodaphnia reticulata: 552  
Ceriodaphnia setosa: 709  
Chaetodon: 787  
Chaetoessus: 664, 665  
Chaetopterus: 821  
Chaetopterus pergamentaceus: 1127

Characin: 566  
Charax punctozzo: 549  
Charbdea rastonii: 638  
Chasmodes bosquianus: 554  
Cheirocephalus diaphanus: 751  
Chilodon: 411  
Chilodus punctatus: 792  
Chilomonas paramecium: 356  
Chromis punctipinnis: 510, 516  
Chtenopteryx cyprinoides: 693  
Chthalamalus fragilis: 774  
Chub - creek: 366, 417  
Chydorus globosus: 552  
Cladocera: 552  
Clam: 912  
Clams - killer: 1061  
Clarias lazarea: 290, 353  
Clupea harengus: 644, 751, 767, 786, 960, 1058  
Clupea pallasii: 510  
Clupea pilchardus: 362, 723  
Clupeonella: 697  
Cobitis barbatula: 182, 549, 613  
Cobitis fossilis: 114  
Cod: 63, 90, 375, 539  
Cod larvae: 591  
Colisa: 168  
Cololabis saira: 510, 516, 641  
Colpidium colpoda: 356, 408, 411, 445  
Colpidium cucullus: 445  
Conger vulgaris: 693  
Copepoda: 615, 977  
Coregonus: 509  
Coregonus lavaretus: 220  
Corphium acherigicum: 602  
Corvina nigra: 609  
Corycaeus anglicus: 608, 720, 751  
Coryphaena: 981  
Coryphaena hippurus: 279, 681, 835, 841, 860, 862, 961, 1022, 1023, 1025  
Coryphopterus nicholsi: 516  
Cottus: 3, 912, 995  
Cottus cognatus: 204  
Cottus gobio: 182, 469, 1058, 1097  
Cottus scorpinus: 609  
Cottus scorpius: 195  
Couesius plumbus: 180, 283  
Crabs: 300, 540, 883  
Crapple: 954  
Crassostrea virginica: 856, 878, 902  
Crayfish: 328  
Crenilabrus: 3  
Crenilabrus griseus: 609  
Crenilabrus melope: 571  
Crenilabrus pavo: 609  
Crenilabrus rostratus: 633  
Croakers: 507  
Ctenolabrus rupestris: 344  
Ctenophora: 977

Cumella pygmaea: 602  
Cuttlefish: 664, 665  
Cyanea capillata: 344  
Cybrium nipponim: 656, 657  
Cyclops fimbriatus: 830  
Cyclops strennus: 471  
Cymatogaster aggregatus: 330, 510, 1195  
Cymdore granulata: 602  
Cymdore truncata: 602  
Cynoscion nobilis: 502, 510  
Cynoscion regalis: 501, 524  
Cypridina: 1101  
Cypridina hilgendorffii: 681  
Cyprinodon baconii: 564, 567  
Cyprinus: 175  
Cyprinus carpio: 135, 175, 195, 209, 275, 281a, 349, 412, 491, 639, 750, 922, 957, 993, 995, 1137  
Cypsilurus agoo: 681

# D

Dactylopterus volitans: 787  
Damalichthys vacca: 510, 516  
Damselfish: 842, 892, 1062  
Danio: 1013  
Daphnia: 552, 827  
Daphnia longispina: 471, 709, 720  
Daphnia magma: 393, 1140  
Daphnia pulex: 471, 598  
Decapterus muroadsi: 643, 681  
Dexamine spinosa: 602  
Dexamine thea: 602  
Diaptomus gracilis: 471  
Diemyctylus irridescens: 753  
Discorbis floridana: 876  
Dorosoma cepedianum: 175, 957  
Dorosoma thriasa: 681  
Doryteuthis kensaki: 681  
Drum: 954  
Dussumeria: 517  
Dynamene bidentata: 602  
Dysticus marginalis: 412, 468

# E

Echinoster sepositus: 397, 412  
Echinus miliaris: 396  
Eels: 17, 89, 97, 131, 164, 180, 213, 288, 328, 412, 418, 524, 592, 595, 741, 798, 803, 1166  
Eggs - chinook: 993  
Electra hastingae: 712  
Embiotoca: 516  
Embiotoca jacksoni: 510  
Emys orbicularis: 708  
Enchtraeus albidus: 1033  
Endendrium: 677  
Endendrium planulae: 683

Endendrium remorum: 246  
Enedrias nebulosus: 345  
Engraulis encrasicholus: 727  
Engraulis mordax: 510, 516, 580  
Engraulis japonicus: 642, 643, 666, 681  
Enneacanthus obesus: 622  
Entosphenus lamottenii: 913  
Entosphenus tridentatus: 995  
Epinephalus moara moara: 681  
Erichtomus difformis: 602  
Ericymba buccata: 281a, 569  
Erismyzon oblongus: 281a  
Eriochus sinensis: 399, 402  
Esox: 577  
Esox americanus vermiculatus: 281a  
Exos lucius: 393, 411, 618, 716, 769  
Eteone picta: 602  
Etheostoma blennioides: 281a  
Etheostoma caeruleum: 281a  
Etheostoma flabellare: 281a  
Etheostoma fonticola: 754  
Etheostoma grahami: 754  
Etheostoma lepidum: 637, 754  
Etheostoma nigrum: 281a  
Etheostoma spectabile: 281a  
Etrumeus microps: 681  
Euchaeta hebeo: 720  
Eucinostomus gula: 564, 567  
Euglena: 412, 683  
Euglena intermedia: 1066, 1067, 1068  
Euglena viridis: 1161  
Eulalia bilineata: 602  
Eulelia punctifera: 602  
Eumakaira nigra: 279, 981  
Eumida sanguinia: 602  
Euphausia: 949, 977  
Euplotis: 197, 411  
Eupomotis: 577  
Eupomotis amarus: 1177  
Eupomotis gibbosus: 716, 750  
Eurydice inermis: 602  
Eurydice pulchra: 602  
Eusyllis: 602  
Euterpe acutifrons: 720  
Euterpina acutifrons  
Euthynnus alletteratus: 856, 870  
Euthynnus yaito: 245, 841, 856, 860, 862  
Exoglossum maxillingua: 204

F

Fisherola nutalli: 886, 887  
Flabellum: 578  
Frog: 124, 178, 260, 336, 400, 406, 407, 505  
Egg: 1077  
Fuger niphobles: 648  
Fuger rubripes: 648  
Fundulus: 309, 686, 705, 1182, 1196, 1197

Fundulus diaphanus: 180  
Fundulus heteroclitus: 123, 628, 874, 876, 928, 1118, 1131, 1142  
Fundulus notatus: 281a

G

Gadus aeglefinis: 609, 960, 1058  
Gadus callarias: 590  
Gadus morhua: 609, 960, 1058  
Gadus virens: 161  
Galathea squamifera: 399, 401, 412  
Galeocерdo articus: 279  
Gambusia: 564  
Gambusia affinis: 469, 689, 957  
Gammarus locusta: 602  
Gammarus pulchra: 827  
Gammarus pulax: 228, 411, 412, 471  
Garfish: 132, 133  
Gasterosteus aculeatus: 114, 135, 180, 195, 766, 769, 783, 923, 995  
Gastronaccus sanctus: 602  
Gazza: 579  
Genyonemus lineatus: 502, 510, 516  
Germo germo: 835, 944, 981, 1023  
Girella nigricans: 200, 502, 510, 516  
Girella punctata: 647, 648, 649, 651, 653, 658, 681, 702, 703  
Giton fasciatus: 1168  
Gnathia maxillaris: 602  
Gnathonaemus: 1208  
Goatfish: 842, 855, 1060, 1062  
Gobio fluviatilis: 220, 411, 469, 822, 1168  
Gobius: 3  
Gobius fluviatilis: 182  
Gobius miniatus: 769  
Goby: 892, 1062  
Goby larvae: 751  
Goldfish: 127, 128, 336, 346, 349, 354, 454, 694, 803, 898, 899, 958, 1011, 1050, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1125, 1187  
Gonionemus murbachii: 246, 721  
Gonyaulax polyedra: 759  
Grantia: 246  
Grouper: 855, 892, 1060, 1062  
Guerna coalita: 602  
Gymnocorymbus ternetzi: 792  
Gymnocranius griseus: 681  
Gymnothorax kidako: 681  
Gymnotus: 463  
Gymnotus carapo: 1168  
Gymnotus electricus: 1168

H

Habrobracon: 864  
Habrobracon juglandis: 1094  
Haemulon melanurum: 564, 567  
Hake: 539, 736

Hake - silver: 507  
Halfbeak: 507, 842  
Haliichthys aculeatus: 787  
Haliotis corrugata: 502  
Haliotis fulgens: 502  
Haplostylus normani: 602  
Harengula humeralis: 787  
Harengula zunasi: 681, 735  
Harmothoe impar: 602  
Harvestfish: 507, 524  
Helioperca incisor: 995  
Heliosoma subcrenatum: 1088  
Helix nemoralis: 613  
Hemichromis bimaculatus: 698  
Hemigrammus caudovittatus: 1168  
Hemiochus: 517  
Hemiramphus: 664, 665  
Hemiramphus brasiliensis: 567, 787  
Hemiramphus sigori: 681  
Hepsita stipes: 752  
Herring: 26, 27, 54, 63, 65, 439, 440, 524, 539, 543, 547, 592, 710, 719, 736, 799  
Heterostichus rostratus: 510  
Hirudo medicinalis: 411  
Hirundichthys affinis: 673  
Histrio histrio: 564  
Holocentrus ruber: 681  
Holorhinus californicus: 965  
Homola spinifrons: 412  
Hoplias malabaricus: 1168  
Hoplomyx cicada: 693  
Hyadella knickerbockeri: 1007  
Hyas araneus hocki: 960  
Hybopsis biguttata: 281a  
Hydra fusca: 1161  
Hydra viridis: 683, 1161  
Hydrobaeninae: 886  
Hydrometra lacustris: 412, 468  
Hydrophilus piceus: 412, 468  
Hydropsyche: 881  
Hydropsyche cockerelli: 886, 887, 888, 907  
Hydroptela argosa: 886  
Hyla regilla: 914, 1075  
Hypentelium nigricans: 175, 231, 281a, 448  
Hyperia galba: 602  
Hyperprosopon argenteum: 510  
Hyphessobrycon bifasciatus: 1168  
Hyphessobrycon flammeus: 1168  
Hypleurochilus geminatus: 554  
Hypomeus olidus: 646  
Hyporhamphus laticeps: 1063  
Hypotrachea: 356  
Hypsoblennius hentzi: 554  
Hypsurus caryi: 510  
Hypsypops rubicunda: 516

I

Ichthyomyzon: 175

Ictalurus: 750  
Ictalurus locustris: 175  
Ictalurus melas: 281a  
Ictalurus natalis: 281a  
Ictalurus punctatus: 281a  
Ictiobus: 175  
Ide: 89  
Idothea baltica: 602  
Idothea pelagica: 602  
Idus melanotus: 195  
Ilyanassa obsoleta: 795, 796  
Iotichthys phlegthontis: 1007  
Iphinoe serrata: 602  
Iphinoe trispinosa: 602  
Isias clavipes: 720  
Istiophorus orientalis: 279, 961, 981, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025  
Isurus glaucus: 681

J

Jacks: 1062  
Jadefish: 842  
Jenkensia: 563  
Jenkensia lamprotaenia: 564, 567, 787

K

Katsuwonus vagans: 846, 944, 1022, 1072  
Kilka: 696  
Kuhlia sandvicensis: 326, 332, 460, 461, 763, 841, 856, 860, 862  
Kurzia latissima: 552  
Kyphosus cinerescens: 681

L

Labrus: 3, 577  
Labrus bergylta: 571  
Lacinus cephalus: 1213  
Lacinus rectilus: 1213  
Lagocephalus spadiceus: 279  
Lagodon rhomboides: 878  
Lambrus anguilifrons: 412  
Lampetra aepyptera: 616, 704  
Lampetra fluviatilis: 790  
Lampetra planeri: 790, 992, 1082  
Lamprey - ammocoete: 790, 879, 880  
River: 328  
Sea: 82, 83, 94, 111, 283, 417  
Lanx: 881  
Laodice cirrata: 602  
Larus: 510  
Lateolabrax japonicus: 735  
Leander: 699  
Leander porocidens: 1040  
Lebistes reticulatus: 564, 593, 958, 1018, 1119, 1146, 1175, 1176, 1177  
Lecognathus: 579  
Leiostomus xanthurus: 501, 524, 876

Lepidopsetta bilineata: 330, 1195  
Lepisosteus platosteus: 175  
Lepomis: 617  
Lepomis auritus: 231, 448  
Lepomis cyanellus: 175, 231, 281a, 448, 716  
Lepomis cyanellus x megalotis: 281a  
Lepomis gibbosus: 180  
Lepomis humilis: 281a  
Lepomis macrochirus: 175, 448, 716, 957, 1067  
Lepomis macrochirus isodori: 1175  
Lepomis megalotis: 175, 281a  
Lepomis pallidus: 750  
Leptocephalus: 564  
Leptocottus armatus: 1195  
Leptodora kindti: 552, 709  
Lerognathus: 517  
Lethinus haematopterus: 681  
Lethrinus miniatus: 920  
Leuciscus hakuensis: 350  
Leuciscus idus: 114  
Leuciscus rutilus: 220, 412, 469, 470  
Leuciscus vulgaris: 182  
Leucosolenia: 246  
Leucothoe spinicarpa: 602  
Leuresthes tenuis: 510, 516, 687, 775  
Libellula depressa: 412, 468  
Limanda hurzensteini: 1049  
Limnephilus: 881  
Limulus polyphemus: 778, 779, 780  
Ling: 539  
Littorina littorea: 574a  
Lizardfish: 892  
Loach - spined: 89  
Lobster: 540, 735  
Loligo pealii: 784  
Loligo vulgaris: 723, 769  
Lophopsetta maculata: 554  
Lota lota: 164, 180, 228  
Lutjanus: 517  
Lutjanus fulviflamma: 681  
Lutjanus vitta: 681  
Lutjanus bohar: 920  
Lutjanus gibbus: 920  
Lymnae: 881  
Lysianassa ceratina: 602  
Lythypnus zebra: 516

M

Mackerel: 558, 842, 969  
Morae: 534, 731, 732, 741  
Macropsis slabberi: 602  
Makaira mazara: 835, 1025  
Makaria marlina: 1025  
Malapterurus: 463  
Marlina marlina: 275, 279  
Mastigophon: 1093  
Melania tuberculata: 909  
Menhaden: 507, 524

Menticirrhus: 856  
Menticirrhus undulatus: 510  
Mercenaria mercenaria: 871, 1037  
Meretrix meretrix luzonia: 975, 1040  
Merluccius productus: 510  
Metaphoxus fultoni: 602  
Metaphoxus pectinatus: 602  
Metridium dianthus: 344  
Microcipnia prolifera: 1104  
Micrometrus minimus: 510  
Micropogon undulatus: 501, 512, 514, 515, 524, 856, 871, 874, 876, 878  
Micropterus: 577  
Micropterus dolomieu: 175, 231, 281a, 296, 448, 716, 922, 995  
Micropterus salmoides: 77, 135, 162, 175, 281a, 570, 750, 954, 957  
Minnow: 12, 89, 281, 328, 954  
Blacknose dace: 180, 204, 366  
Bluntnose: 281  
Common shiner: 281  
Mud: 366  
Stoneroller: 281  
Misgurnus anguillicaudatus: 699  
Misgurnus fossilis: 195, 983, 984, 1084, 1124, 1151, 1168, 1177  
Mitroroma discoidea: 246  
Mnemiopsis: 329, 1182  
Mogalia perarmata: 602  
Moina affinis: 552  
Mola mola: 510  
Molge vulgaris: 412  
Molgula: 828, 829  
Mollinesia sphenops: 564  
Mollusks: 910  
Monacanthus: 787  
Monocanthus ciliatus: 564  
Monocanthus cirrifer: 649, 656, 657  
Monocanthus hispidus: 554  
Morone labrax: 109  
Motella: 3  
Moxostoma: 175  
Moxostoma crythrurum: 281a, 957  
Mugil: 549, 664, 665  
Mugil auratus: 109  
Mugil cephalus: 510, 648, 652, 702, 703, 871, 874, 876  
Mugil curema: 876  
Mugil trichodon: 564, 567  
Mullet: 855, 1062  
Mussel: 844  
Mustelus californicus: 965  
Mya arenaria: 361, 625  
Mya verrucosa: 412  
Mylocheilus caucinus: 922  
Myrianida pinnigera: 602  
Myripristia: 517  
Mysidium gracile: 544, 545

Mysis: 977  
Mystidus borealis: 602  
Mystidus limbata: 602  
Mytilis edulis: 247

N

Nannastacus cingiculatus: 602  
Nassa obsoleta: 551  
Nassarius obsoleta: 794  
Nassula ornatus: 962  
Natrix sipedon: 296  
Needlefish: 842  
Nemachilus barbatula: 1168  
Neothunnus macropterus: 245, 835, 841, 856, 860,  
868, 961, 981, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025  
Neptunus: 664, 665  
Nereis: 1005, 1126  
Nereis irrorata: 602  
Nereis limbata: 810  
Nereis succinea: 603  
Nereis vexillora: 246  
Nereis virens: 246  
Notemigonus crysoleucas: 281a  
Nowodromas monacha: 471  
Nototropis schwanmerdansi: 602  
Notropis: 180  
Notropis bifrenatis: 620, 621, 623  
Notropis cornutus: 281a, 717  
Notropis cornutus cornutus: 204  
Notropis heterolepis: 204  
Notropis spilopterus: 281a  
Notropis stramineus: 281a  
Notropis umbratilis: 281a  
Noturus flavus: 281a

O

Obelia borealis: 246  
Obelia geniculata: 246  
Octopus variabilis: 681  
Oithona: 751  
Oithona nana: 720  
Oligocottus maculosus: 1195  
Omaca venusta: 681  
Ommastraphus sloani pacificus: 681  
Oncorhynchus keta: 1149  
Oncorhynchus kisutch: 466, 503, 597  
Oncorhynchus masu: 811, 812  
Oncorhynchus nerka: 462, 525, 584, 629, 674, 922,  
998, 1083  
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha: 503, 506, 568, 599, 921,  
995, 1076, 1090, 1092, 1153, 1154  
Onos mustela: 195  
Onychodromus grandis: 411  
Ophicephalus angus: 1040  
Ophiotrix fragilis: 396

Ophura albida: 396, 409, 412  
Ophura fragilis: 412  
Ophura texturita: 396, 412  
Oplegnathus fasciatus: 648, 649, 656, 657  
Oryzias latipes: 648, 935, 1040, 1143  
Osmerus eperlanus: 195  
Ostracion diaphenum: 681  
Ostracion tuberculatum: 681  
Ostrea virginica: 501, 512, 514, 515, 523  
Otophidium scrippsi: 510  
Otophidium taylori: 510, 516  
Oxyjalis californica: 516  
Oxytricha fallax: 356  
Oyster: 892, 902

P

Paelomon nipponensis: 268  
Palaemon: 664, 665  
Palaemon northropi: 544  
Palaemonetes pugio: 876  
Palaemonetes vulgaris: 300, 784  
Palaemonetes: 298  
Palometra similima: 516  
Pandalus montagu: 751  
Panot: 842  
Pantodon buchholzi: 1175  
Pantosteus jordani: 922  
Panulirus argus: 758  
Panulirus interruptus: 502  
Paracalanus parvus: 720, 751  
Paracentrotis lividus: 805, 808  
Parachinus microtuberculatus: 807  
Paralabrax clathratus: 510, 516  
Paralabrax nebulifer: 200, 510, 516  
Paralabrax nigricans: 200  
Paraleptophlebia: 881, 888  
Paraleptophlebia bicornuta: 907  
Paralichthys californicus: 502  
Paralichthys dentatus: 554, 700, 871  
Paramecium: 412, 962  
Paramecium aurelia: 147, 445, 1129  
Paramecium bursaria: 445  
Paramecium caudatum: 108, 197, 303, 356, 408,  
411, 412, 445, 1160  
Paramecium multimicronucleatum: 1159  
Paraphrys vetulus: 1195  
Parapontella brevicornis: 720  
Parapristipoma trilineatum: 681  
Parasilurus asotus: 1, 259, 345, 472, 813  
Parathunnus mebachi: 868, 1025  
Parathunnus sibi: 278, 835, 944, 981, 1022, 1023  
Parachinus microtamaculatus: 805  
Paraxocoetus: 673  
Parophrys vetulus: 330  
Parrotfish: 892, 1060, 1062  
Parypha: 309  
Pecten irradians: 856, 876, 877, 878  
Pelagia noctiluca: 329

- Pelecanus californicus: 510  
Pellonia: 579  
Pelomyxa illinoensis: 1105, 1106  
Pempheris: 517  
Pempheris japonicus: 647, 648, 658  
Pemphris macrolepidotus: 681  
Penaeus carinatus: 411  
Penaeus indicus: 664, 665  
Penaeus setiferus: 512, 514, 515, 856  
Peniculus longimanus: 602  
Pennaria tiarella: 246  
Peracantha truncata: 709  
Perca: 960  
Perca flavescens: 750  
Perca fluviatilis: 195, 400, 401, 411, 469, 470, 609, 1103, 1175  
Perch: 89, 346  
     Sand: 524  
     Yellow: 209, 296  
Percina maculata: 231a  
Percophthalmus coelreuteri: 1175  
Perlodes americana: 886  
Petromyzon marinus: 94, 111, 253, 254, 255, 310, 459, 660, 704, 879, 880  
Peudinium cinctum: 411  
Phalacrocorax: 510  
Phalaropus: 510  
Phanerodon atripes: 516  
Phanerodon furcatus: 510, 516  
Phascolosoma gouldii: 810  
Phialidium hemisphaerium: 720  
Philomedes interpuncta: 602  
Pholis gunellus: 960, 1058  
Phoxinus laevis: 153, 195, 393, 412, 469, 470, 564, 574, 626, 765, 1168, 1174, 1178, 1201, 1207, 1212  
Phoxinus phoxinus: 645, 785  
Phtisis marina: 602  
Phyllodora macropapillosa: 602  
Phyllodora rubiginosa: 602  
Physsa: 881  
Pickereel: 297  
Pike: 73, 798, 954  
     Northern: 209  
Pikeperch: 209, 788  
Pilchard: 719  
Pilodictis olivaris: 175  
Pilumnus: 412  
Pimelometopon pulchrum: 510, 516  
Pimephales notatus: 281a, 716, 1193  
Pisa tetraodon: 412  
Planaria: 556, 683, 886  
Planaria doratocephala: 1122  
Planaria legubris: 1081  
Planaria maculata: 246, 1081  
Planaria nigra: 228  
Planorbis metidjensis: 909  
Planorbis: 881  
Planorbis corneus: 613, 909  
Platichthys stellatus: 330, 1195  
Platosus: 579  
Platynereis dumerili: 602, 603, 769  
Platynereis megalops: 603  
Plectroporus leopardus: 1063  
Pleurobrachia pileus: 720  
Pleurobranchia: 246  
Pleuronectes flossus: 195  
Pleuronectes platessa: 195, 960, 1058  
Pleuronexes gammaroides: 602  
Plotosus anguillaris: 648  
Plumulurida: 894  
Pneumatophorus diego: 510, 580  
Pneumatophorus grey: 747  
Pneumatophorus japonicus diego: 516  
Podor intermedius: 751  
Poecilobrycon eques: 792  
Pollachius virens: 510  
Polybostrichus: 602  
Polycanthus viridisceratus: 626  
Polychaetes: 910  
Polyodon: 175  
Polyophthalmus pictus: 602  
Polyorchis penicillata: 105  
Polyphennus pediculus: 709  
Pomacanthus: 787  
Pomacentrus: 787  
Pomatodus saltatrix: 856, 876  
Pomoxis annularis: 164  
Pomoxis nigromaculatus: 957  
Pomoxis sparoides: 957  
Pontocrates norvegicus: 602  
Porichthys myriaster: 510, 516  
Porichthys notatus: 510, 516  
Portunus holsatus: 411  
Potamobius leptodactylus: 411, 412  
Pracurus flexuosus: 602  
Priacanthus hamrus: 681  
Prionace glauca: 278  
Prionospio cirrifera: 602  
Prionospio melmgreni: 602  
Prionotus: 787  
Prionotus tribulus: 554  
Pristipomoides sieboldii: 279  
Prochilodus platensis: 836  
Prosopium williamsi: 134, 922, 995, 1059  
Protozoa: 336  
Pseudemys elegans: 575  
Pseudocalanus elongatus: 720  
Pseudocentrotus depressus: 972  
Pseudocrema longicorne: 602  
Pseudopeneus maculatus: 567  
Pterocirrus macroceros: 602  
Pterophyllum elmechii: 792  
Ptychocheilus oregonensis: 922, 995  
Pugrosomus major: 681  
Pungitius pungitius: 180

Pyrocypis: 681  
Pyrrhulina rachoviana: 1168

R

Radix: 1091  
Radix japonica: 993, 1087, 1144  
Rana: 135  
Rana catesbiana: 1095  
Rana emulenta: 411  
Rana esculata: 412, 1027  
Rana fusca: 1027  
Rana pipiens: 914, 1095  
Rana sylvatica: 1121  
Rana temporaria: 218, 220, 1102, 1103  
Ranatra: 298  
Ranatra funa: 631  
Ranatra linearis: 412, 468  
Raströller: 517  
Rhacochilus toxotes: 510, 516  
Rhinichthys: 283  
Rhinobatus productus: 502  
Rhodeus amarus: 114, 412, 469, 470, 771, 1168, 1177  
Rhynchocymba nystromi: 1040  
Richardsonius balteatus: 887, 888, 907, 995  
Richardsonius balteatus balteatus: 922  
Roach: 346  
Roccus americana: 524  
Roccus saxatilis: 501, 524  
Roncador stearnsi: 502, 510  
Rotifera: 962, 1161  
Rudamis ercodes: 651  
Rudorius ercodes: 647

S

Sagitta: 949, 977  
Sagitta bipunctata: 720  
Sagitta elegans: 751  
Saite: 539  
Salamander: 114  
Salmo clarki: 568, 764  
Salmo fario: 114, 135, 412, 1163, 1174  
Salmo fontinalis: 220  
Salmo gairdneri: 936, 993, 1114, 1155, 1156, 1158  
Salmo gairdneri irideus: 212, 216, 314, 456, 478, 508  
Salmo gairdneri kamloops: 568, 755  
Salmo gairdneri richardson: 1113  
Salmo iridicus: 812, 1103, 1163  
Salmo irideus shasta: 229  
Salmo locustria: 390, 393, 412, 1103  
Salmo salar: 180, 283, 963, 1163  
Salmo salvelinus: 618  
Salmo trutta: 286, 425, 489, 506, 634  
Salmon: 4, 5, 6, 11, 13, 14, 34, 51, 57, 64, 66, 75, 83, 84, 87, 134, 145, 146, 170, 284, 340, 359, 370, 379, 387, 588, 592, 605, 748, 773

Salmon (cont'd.):  
Atlantic: 335  
Blueback: 999  
Chinook: 76, 315, 905, 994, 996, 997, 998, 1000, 1001, 1154, 1157  
Sockeye: 486  
Salpa: 949, 977  
Salus: 577  
Salvelinus fontinalis: 180, 212, 229, 283, 425, 586, 624, 635, 757, 916  
Sand lance: 392  
Sand perch: 507  
Sapole taenura: 649  
Sarda chilensis: 681  
Sardanella macrophthalmus: 564  
Sardine: 5, 60, 184, 536, 580, 585, 701, 732, 791  
Sardinella macrophthalma: 564, 567  
Sardinius erythropthalmus: 469, 470  
Sardinops caerulea: 185, 510, 516, 678  
Sargus vulgaris: 380  
Saurida: 787  
Saury: 760  
Scaphobberis mucronata Var. cornuta: 709  
Scardinius erythropthalmus: 852, 1168  
Scarus croicensis: 564  
Schilbeodes: 175  
Schizotricha tenella: 246  
Sciaena saturna: 510  
Scolopsis: 517  
Scolopsis nagasakiensis: 681  
Scomber japonicus: 643, 937  
Scomber scomber: 723, 743  
Scomber scombrus: 1197  
Scomber scombrus japonicus: 681  
Scomber scombrus tapeinocephalus: 681  
Scomber tapeinocephalus: 275  
Scomberomorus niphonicus: 648, 649  
Scombrops boops: 681  
Scopelus caninianus: 723  
Scorpaena guttata: 502  
Scorpaena porcus: 380  
Scorpoenichthys marmoratus: 502  
Sculpin: 366  
Scylla: 664, 665  
Scyllium canicula: 363, 364, 365  
Scyllium catutere: 380  
Sea urchin: 1135  
Sebastes dalli: 516  
Sebastes serripes: 516  
Sebastisrus marmoratus: 681  
Sebastodes atrovirens: 516  
Sebastodes auriculatus: 516  
Sebastodes caurinus: 330, 1195  
Sebastodes chlorostictus: 510, 516  
Sebastodes constellatus: 516  
Sebastodes elongatus: 510, 516  
Sebastodes eos: 516  
Sebastodes flavidus: 510



- Sebastodes goodei: 510  
Sebastodes hopkinsi: 516  
Sebastodes melanops: 503  
Sebastodes miniatus: 510  
Sebastodes mystinus: 503, 511  
Sebastodes ovalis: 516  
Sebastodes paucispinis: 510, 516  
Sebastodes rastrelliger: 510  
Sebastodes rosaceus: 516  
Sebastodes rubrivinctus: 510, 516  
Sebastodes semicinctus: 516  
Sebastodes serranoides: 516  
Sebastodes umbrosus: 516  
Sebastodes vexillaris: 516  
Scelene vomer: 554  
Semotilus atromaculatus: 180, 204, 231, 281a, 717, 1184  
Semotilus corporalis: 231, 448  
Sepia officinalis: 723  
Seriphus politus: 510  
Serpula: 298  
Shad: 507  
     Gizzard: 507, 954  
     Hickory: 507  
Shark: 126, 273, 855, 1170  
Sheatfish: 89  
Shiner: 184  
Sida crystallina: 709  
Sild: 530  
Silurus glanis: 195, 1177  
Silverside: 507  
Simanchelys parasiticus: 693  
Simocephalus serrulatus: 552  
Simocephalus vetulus: 552  
Siphonophora: 977  
Sirella armata: 602  
Sirella clausi: 602  
Sirella jaltensis: 602  
Sirella wataaii: 681  
Smelt: 184, 736  
Snail: 713, 793, 794, 796  
Snapper: 842, 1060  
Solaater papposus: 396, 409, 412  
Solia: 723  
Solidodon walbuhni: 681  
Sparasoma radians: 584  
Sparus aries: 451  
Sparus revinhois: 451  
Spathidium spathula: 1162  
Spheroides: 349, 737  
Spheroides japonica: 657  
Spheroides niphobles: 656, 657, 658, 1049  
Spheroides rubipes: 647, 650, 652  
Sphoerachinus granularis: 805, 807  
Sphoeroides inermis: 681  
Sphoeroides spadiceus: 681  
Sphoeroides spengleri: 787  
Sphoeroides vermicularis: 681  
Sphoerosyllus bulbosa: 602  
Sphoerosyllus hystrex: 602  
Sphyraena argentea: 510  
Sphyraena barracuda: 567  
Sphyraena japonica: 648, 656, 681  
Sphyraena picuda: 1023  
Spirostomum: 485  
Spirostomum ambigium: 334, 356, 445  
Spirostomum teres: 445  
Spissula solidissima: 1065  
Sponge: 888  
Spongilla lacustris: 886, 907  
Spot: 507  
Sprat: 539, 719  
Squalus acanthias: 344  
Squalus cephalus: 469, 1168  
Squalus leuciscus: 822  
Squalus sucklii: 330, 1195  
Squid: 579  
Squilla mantis: 412  
Squirrelfish: 842, 892, 1062  
Stagnicola: 886, 888  
Stagnicola nuttallun: 907  
Staurocephalus: 602  
Stentor: 197, 412  
Stentor caeruleus: 356, 683  
Stentor polymorphus: 334, 411, 445  
Stephanolepis cirrhifer: 648  
Stephos fultoni: 720  
Stereoleopis gigas: 510  
Stichopus tremulus: 344  
Stickleback: 89, 328, 803, 1169  
Stolephorus: 664, 665  
Stolephorus japonicus: 681  
Stomotoca atica: 246  
Striped bass: 507  
Strongilocentrolus droebodiensis: 960  
Strongylocentrotus leuena: 397  
Strongylocentrotus lividus: 412, 1066  
Strongylocentrotus purcherrius: 972  
Strongylura ardeola: 787  
Strongylura notata: 564, 567  
Strongylura raphidoma: 787  
Sturgeon: 854, 939, 995, 1033  
Stylonchia: 411  
Stylonchia mytilus: 445  
Sucker - Buffalo: 954  
     Common: 204, 366, 917, 954  
     Redhorse: 954  
Sunfish: 209, 954  
Surgeonfish: 842, 855, 892, 1062  
Swordfish: 91, 92  
Syllis amica: 602  
Syllis prolifera: 602  
Syllis spongicola: 602  
Symphurus plagiosa: 554  
Synaphobranchia pinnatus: 693  
Syngnathus californiensis: 510, 516

Syngnathus floridae: 554  
Syngnathus louisianae: 554  
Synodus: 787  
Synodus foetans: 554  
Synodus synodus: 564, 567

T

Taenidia: 517  
Talitrus saltator: 824, 825  
Tanichthys: 1019  
Tautoga onitis: 554  
Temora longicornis: 720  
Tenagomysis orientalis: 681  
Tench: 89  
Tetrahymena: 962  
Tetrapterus angustirostris: 1023  
Tetrapterus mitsukurii: 1025  
Teuthis fasciata: 681  
Thais: 1091  
Thalassoma bifasciatum: 564, 567  
Thayeria boehlkei: 792  
Therapon oxyrhynchus: 681  
Thunnus orientalis: 275, 937, 1025  
Thymallus thymallus: 228  
Thymallus vulgaris: 220  
Tigropus californicus: 874  
Tilapia galilea: 353  
Tilapia macrocephala: 564  
Tilapia mossambica: 841, 856, 860, 861, 862, 863  
Tilapia zillii: 353  
Tinca tinca: 195  
Tinca vulgaris: 114, 173, 380, 609, 1137  
Toad: 301, 302  
Eggs: 1078  
Tomopterus helgolandica: 720  
Trachurus crumenophthalmus: 681  
Trachurus japonicus: 638, 640, 643, 648, 819, 937  
Trachurus symmetricus: 510, 516, 580  
Trachurus trachurus: 647, 681  
Trachyphyllia: 578  
Trichurus haumea: 681  
Tridacna croceata: 855  
Triggerfish: 1062  
Trinectes maculatus: 554  
Tripneustes esculenta: 805  
Tristramella simonis: 353  
Tritseta gibbosa: 602  
Triton vulgaris: 135  
Triturus iridescent: 1171  
Trout: 66, 89, 99, 119, 170, 194, 228, 285, 287, 379, 385, 387, 478, 605, 773, 817, 917  
Brook: 204, 205, 366, 367, 434, 436, 448, 527, 716, 966, 970  
Brown: 207, 208, 211, 328, 366, 367, 716  
Embryos: 405  
Gray: 507  
Rainbow: 366, 367, 454, 716, 798, 915, 1000, 1029, 1158

Trout (cont'd.):

Spotted: 507  
Steelhead: 75, 905  
Trutta fario: 220, 618  
Trutta iridea: 195  
Trutta lacustris: 618  
Trutta salar: 220  
Trypanosyllus: 602  
Tubifex tubifex: 1148  
Tuna: 34, 38, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48, 62, 72, 156, 331, 427, 460, 838, 841, 842, 931, 945, 977, 979, 1209  
Skipjack: 331, 834, 946, 1042, 1071  
Yellowfin: 80, 325, 326  
Tursiops truncatus: 1183  
Tylosurus: 517  
Tylosurus annstornella: 681

U

Uca pugnax: 632  
Umbra krameri: 1175  
Umbra limi: 627, 717, 750, 783, 1211  
Umbra pygmaea: 626  
Umbrina roncadore: 510  
Uodeuchaeta major: 720  
Upogebia: 751  
Uranonopus scaber: 380  
Urolophus halleri: 502  
Urothoe elegans: 602  
Urothoe marina: 602

V

Varicorhinus damascius: 353  
Vaumthompsonia cristata: 602  
Venus mercenaria: 856, 878, 1016  
Vicquerria lucetia: 516  
Volvox: 106, 412, 458, 670  
Volvox globator: 683  
Volvox minor: 683  
Vorticella: 197  
Vorticella campanulata: 411, 412  
Vorticella nebulifera: 334

W

Whale: 28, 50, 144, 280, 292, 308, 424  
Whiting: 539  
Wrasse: 842, 855, 892, 1062

X

Xenopala laevis: 803  
Xiphias gladius: 1025  
Xiphophorus helleri: 626, 1147

Z

Zacco platypus: 646  
Zalembius rosaceus: 510, 516  
Zapteryx exasperata: 965  
Zoarcas viviparus: 195

# AUTHOR INDEX

## A

Abe, N., 1,259, 814  
 Adelman, W. F., Jr., 208  
 Adler, P., 2, 406  
 Afnik, D. L., 832  
 Agranot, V. Z., 833  
 Ai, T., 915  
 Ajisaka, H., 354  
 Akamatsu, M., 1040  
 Alfonsi, B., 526  
 Allen, B. M., 1074, 1075  
 Alinson, L. N., 527  
 Allurand, C., 3  
 Amano, K., 834, 835, 1070, 1071  
 Anderson, Priscilla L., 1116  
 Andrew, F. J., 4  
 Andrews, C. W., 528, 529  
 Anghileri, L. J., 836  
 Anon., 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,  
 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,  
 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,  
 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53,  
 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65,  
 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77,  
 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89,  
 90, 91, 92, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 530, 531,  
 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,  
 541, 542, 543, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842,  
 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 1076, 1164  
 Aplin, J. A., 502  
 Applegate, V. C., 93, 94  
 Ariki, T., 933  
 Arnold, I. N., 95, 96  
 Asari, T., 933  
 Autrum, H., 1165

## B

Baar, W., 471  
 Bachmann, R. W., 989  
 Baetjer, F. H., 1081, 1115  
 Bahr, K., 97  
 Bailey, J. E., 98  
 Bainbridge, R., 544, 545  
 Baker, Shirley, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104  
 Baldwin, F. M., 744  
 Baldwin, W. J., 503  
 Baldwin, W. M., 546, 1077  
 Balls, R., 547  
 Bancroft, F. W., 105, 106  
 Band, C. L., 107  
 Bardeen, C. R., 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081  
 Barnes, T. C., 108  
 Barnwell, F. H., 794, 796

Barrington, E. J. W., 1082  
 Bartsch, A. F., 850  
 Bary, McK. B., 109  
 Bateson, W., 548  
 Bauer, V., 549, 550  
 Baylor, E. R., 551, 552  
 Baxter, I. G., 587  
 Bebb, A. H., 504  
 Beebe, W., 553  
 Behre, Ellinor H., 554  
 Bell, G. M., 1083  
 Belyayea, V. N., 1084  
 Bennett, G. W., 282  
 Bennett, M. F., 793, 794, 796  
 Bennett, R. D., 110  
 Bentz, T., 111  
 Beritoff, J., 505  
 Berner, L., 851  
 Bernouilli, A. L., 1166  
 Bernstein, J., 112  
 Bert, P. P., 555  
 Beto, T., 1043  
 Beuther, E., 556  
 Bidwell, K. W. E., 852  
 Bieri, R., 853  
 Bigej, R. G., 584  
 Bigelow, H., 1167  
 Birukoff, A., 113  
 Bito, M., 835  
 Blasius, E., 114  
 Blaxton, J. H. S., 557  
 Blinov, A. F., 558  
 Blomeke, J. O., 832  
 Blunt, Sister Marion Xavier, 990  
 Bogoiavlenskaia, M. B., 854  
 Bohn, G., 1085, 1086  
 Bonham, K., 855, 894, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090,  
 1091, 1092, 1093, 1114, 1157, 1158  
 Bordier, H., 115  
 Borissov, P. G., 559, 560  
 Boroughs, H., 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862,  
 863, 959  
 Borstel, R. C., 864, 1094  
 Bowen, V. T., 948, 949  
 Bowman, C. A. M., 116, 117  
 Braemer, H., 792  
 Braemer, W., 792  
 Bramsnaes, F., 796  
 Brand, D. J., 118  
 Brasch, J., 119  
 Breder, C. M., Jr., 501, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566,  
 567, 800  
 Brett, J. R., 568  
 Brett, W. J., 793, 794, 795, 797  
 Breuer, J., 120, 121  
 Briggs, R., 1095

Bronstein, K., 1097  
 Brown, F. A., Jr., 122, 569, 570, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797  
 Brown, O. H., 123  
 Brown, Vivien M., 799  
 Bruning, C., 1169  
 Brunings, W., 124, 125  
 Brunst, V. V., 1096  
 Bukatsch, F., 412, 413  
 Bull, H. O., 126, 386, 571, 572, 573, 801  
 Bullough, W. S., 574  
 Burdon-Jones, C., 574  
 Burge, E. L., 127  
 Burge, W. E., 128  
 Burger, J. W., 575  
 Burkner, E., 1097  
 Burner, C. J., 506  
 Burnet, A. M. R., 129, 130, 131  
 Burr, J. G., 132, 133  
 Burrows, R. E., 134, 584  
 Butler, E. G., 1098, 1099, 1100

C

Cahn, Phyllis H., 576  
 Canella, M. F., 135, 577  
 Carlander, K. D., 136  
 Carritt, D. E., 865, 866, 867  
 Case, J. O., 137  
 Castle, E. S., 138, 139  
 Catala-Stucki, R., 578  
 Cattell, W., 820  
 Chagnon, E. C., 1184  
 Chakravarti, D., 868  
 Chanot, V., 140  
 Charles, G. H., 574  
 Chase, A. M., 1101  
 Chavin, W., 869  
 Chellappa, D. E., 579  
 Cheney, R. H., 1145  
 Chernigin, M. F., 141, 142  
 Chipman, W. A., 856, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878  
 Chuman, M., 143, 274, 275, 276, 666  
 Clark, Eugenie, 1170  
 Clark, F. N., 580, 581, 582  
 Clark, H., 1171  
 Clark, S. L., 831  
 Clarke, R., 144  
 Clements-Marlin, Margaret, 879, 880  
 Cline, J. F., 889, 890  
 Clugston, Helen, 1153  
 Cobb, J. N., 145, 583  
 Cohn, S. H., 912, 1017, 1080  
 Coker, C. M., 507, 524  
 Cole, L. S., 456  
 Cole, R. H., 508

Coles, R., 1172  
 Collins, G. B., 146  
 Colwell, H. A., 1102  
 Combs, B. D., 584  
 Commercial Fisheries Review, 585  
 Cooper, C. L., 886, 887  
 Coopcy, R. W., 881, 882, 883, 887  
 Corbella, E., 1103  
 Corson, B. W., 586  
 Cox, K. W., 511  
 Craig, H., 884, 885  
 Craig, R. E., 587  
 Crawford, D. R., 588  
 Creaser, C. W., 913  
 Cresser, E. B., 565  
 Crowell, M., 970  
 Cuene, E. W., 1095  
 Curry, B., 1173  
 Curtis, B., 698  
 Curtis, W. C., 1104

D

Dale, H., 147  
 Damas, H., 589  
 Daniels, E. W., 1105, 1106  
 Dannevig, A., 590, 591  
 Datingaling, B., 715  
 Daugherty, Anita E., 581, 582  
 Davidson, V. M., 592  
 Davis, J. J., 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 906, 907, 1059  
 Davison, C., 1107, 1112  
 Delov, V. E., 148  
 Denker, A., 1174  
 Denny, D., 914  
 Denzer, H. W., 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155  
 Dethloff, J. V., 156  
 Dickson, W., 157  
 Diesselhorst, G., 1175  
 Dijkgraaf, S., 158  
 Dildine, G. C., 593  
 Dittler, R., 159, 160  
 Donaldson, J. R., 892, 1032  
 Donaldson, L. R., 891, 892, 893, 894, 1090, 1093, 1108, 1114, 1157, 1158  
 Drackman, R. H., 850  
 Dragesund, O., 161, 594  
 Drimmelen, D. E. V., 595  
 Drouin de Bonville, M. de, 176, 177  
 Duge, F., 596  
 Duggar, B. M., 895  
 Dunham, C. L., 896  
 Duncan, Rea E., 597  
 Dunster, H. J., 897  
 Durham, L., 282

E

Eckert, B., 598  
Eddy, R. E., 624  
Ego, W., 858  
Eisler, R., 599, 600  
Eklund, C. R., 509  
Elder, D. E., 162  
Ellinger, F., 898, 1107, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112  
El-sayed, S. Z., 605  
Elson, P. F., 163, 164, 170, 438  
Engelen, J., 165  
Epshtein, Ya. A., 899  
Escobar, R. A., 744  
Evans, R. D., 900  
Ewald, J. R., 166  
Ewell, L. M., 1075  
Ewing, G. C., 978

F

Fage, L., 601, 602  
Farkas, B., 1176, 1177  
Fessard, A., 167  
Fick, H., 604  
Fields, P. E., 605  
Finn, D. B., 901  
Fish, G. R., 168  
Fisher, K. C., 169, 170, 756, 757  
Fitch, J. E., 510  
Fleisch, A., 107  
Floyd, D. J., 902  
Folger, H. T., 606  
Folsom, T. R., 903, 904  
Foreman, E. E., 852  
Forney, J. L., 488  
Foster, R. F., 881, 891, 905, 906, 907, 908, 958,  
994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001,  
1090, 1113, 1114, 1157, 1158  
Fraga de Azevedo, J., 909  
Franchi, L. L., 1082  
Freeman, R., 210, 211  
Frenkel, I. I., 171  
Frenz, V., 607  
Fretter, V., 910  
Fried, Z., 353  
Friedrich, H., 608  
Frisch, K. von, 1178, 1179  
Fritzsche, H., 172  
Froloff, J. P., 173, 609  
Fry, D. H., 511, 610  
Fugio, M., 951  
Fugita, M., 174  
Fujioka, S., 951  
Fukia, R., 980  
Fukudome, T., 279  
Funk, J. L., 175

G

Gajewskaya, N., 911  
Gallois, M., 176, 177  
Gast, R., 611  
Gauster, F., 405  
Gaw, H. Z., 108  
Geduldig, D., 209  
Geissler, R., 612  
Genka, T., 977  
Genther, I. J., 628  
Gerard, R. W., 178  
Gerry, W. E., 299  
Gibbs, R. H., Jr., 488  
Giese, A. C., 1101  
Gilman, P. K., 1115  
Gilroy, U. B., 101, 102, 103, 104, 179  
Godfrey, H., 180  
Goff, R. A., 802  
Goldberg, E. D., 851, 865, 959, 968, 969  
Gomes, F. C., 909  
Gong, J. K., 912, 1017, 1060  
Goodrich, H. B., 1116, 1117  
Gorbman, A., 704, 913  
Goto, H., 951  
Gowanloch, J. N., 512, 513, 514, 515  
Graver, V., 613  
Gradinesco, Ar. E., 182  
Grant, N., 184, 185, 678  
Grave, C. A., 614  
Gray, J., 803  
Gregora, O., 183  
Grein, K., 615  
Gribble, L. R., 616  
Griffin, D. R., 1180  
Groody, T., 184, 185  
Gross, R., 898  
Grundfest, H., 617  
Gusel, N., 186

H

Huempel, O., 618, 1181  
Hagen, F., 187  
Haier, U., 188  
Halpern, F., 800  
Halsband, E., 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195  
Hammond-Davies, B. E., 196  
Hansborough, L. A., 914  
Hansmann, Gertrud, 197  
Hanson, W. C., 889, 890, 1006  
Harada, Y., 915  
Harley, J. H., 866, 903  
Harrer, R., 198, 199  
Harreveld, A. von, 200, 201  
Harrington, N. R., 619  
Harrington, R. W., Jr., 620, 621, 623, 623

Harris, V. E., 93, 202  
 Harvey, E. R., 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 1132  
 Harvey, E. R., 810, 1182  
 Hashimoto, T., 203  
 Haskell, D. C., 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212  
 Hastings, J. W., 759  
 Hata, K., 811, 812  
 Hatai, S., 813, 814, 815  
 Hatteri, S., 980  
 Hattrop, H. W., 213, 214, 215  
 Hauck, F. R., 216  
 Haxo, F. T., 759  
 Hayasi, H., 762  
 Hayes, F. R., 916  
 Hazard, T. P., 624  
 Healy, J. W., 917, 918  
 Hecht, S., 625  
 Heilbrunn, L. V., 919  
 Held, E. E., 893, 1032  
 Helfrich, P., 920  
 Herde, K. E., 921, 922  
 Hermann, L., 217, 218, 219, 220  
 Herter, K., 626  
 Hevesy, G., 923  
 Hey, D., 118  
 Hiatt, R. W., 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 924  
 Hibiya, T., 925, 1039  
 Higgins, E., 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 926, 927  
 Hinelin, G. M. White, 627  
 Hines, N. O., 893  
 Hinricks, M. A., 628, 928, 1118  
 Hiwatashi, Y., 987, 988  
 Hiyama, Y., 227, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 937, 938, 1023  
 Hnatevic, B., 228  
 Hoagland, H., 229, 816, 817  
 Hoar, W. S., 629, 755, 1083  
 Hochstadt, O., 406  
 Hodgson, W. C., 736  
 Hofen, G., 630  
 Hollis, E. H., 507  
 Holmes, H. B., 230  
 Holmes, S. J., 631, 632  
 Holst, E. J., 633  
 Holton, G. D., 231  
 Holzer, W., 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243  
 Hooker, H. D., Jr., 670  
 Hooper, F. F., 934  
 Hoover, E. E., 634, 635  
 Hopkins, J. G., 877  
 Hori, R., 935  
 Hül, A., 243, 244  
 Hough, W., 636  
 Hsi, E., 1173  
 Hsiao, S. C., 245  
 Hubbs, C., 637

Hubbs, C. L., 516  
 Humburg, K., 419

I

Ichikawa, R., 931, 932, 933, 936, 937, 938, 1023  
 Imamura, Y., 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 818, 819  
 Indrambraya, B., 517  
 Ishikara, A., 1043  
 Ishikawa, K., 345  
 Ishio, S., 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054  
 Ivanova, V. I., 186  
 Iwata, K. S., 247

J

Jaisle, K., 248  
 Jane, A., 1011  
 Jellinek, S., 249  
 Jodrey, L. H., 916  
 Joeris, L., 250  
 Johnson, D. E., 605  
 Johnson, P. C., 4  
 Johnson, W. H., 644  
 Joyner, T., 868

K

Kamuniura, T., 981  
 Karzinkin, G. S., 939  
 Kashida, Y., 979  
 Kato, Y., 277  
 Kavanagh, L. D., 518  
 Kawabata, T., 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945  
 Kawada, S., 646  
 Kawamoto, N. Y., 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658  
 Keenleyside, M. H. A., 659  
 Keisli, A., 946  
 Kellogg, W. N., 251, 1183  
 Kenney, M. J., 1122  
 Kerseny, L. R., 4  
 Kersten, H., 1140, 1141  
 Kessler, R., 1119  
 Ketchum, B. H., 947, 948, 949, 1069  
 Kiba, T., 950  
 Kidachi, T., 980  
 Kido, Y., 979  
 Kikuchi, T., 951, 1125  
 King, B. G., 252  
 King, T. Y., 1095  
 Kirpichnikov, V. S., 952  
 Kiyokata, F., 701  
 Kleerekoper, H., 253, 254, 255, 660, 1184  
 Klement, A. W., Jr., 953  
 Kmietek, S., 119  
 Knight, A. P., 519  
 Knobf, V. I., 954

Kobayashi, H., 649, 654, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050,  
1051, 1052, 1053, 1054  
Koch, F. J., 256, 257  
Kohler, R., 1183  
Koike, A., 641  
Kokubo, S., 258, 259, 814  
Köllensperger, F. K., 260, 407  
Kondo, S., 915  
Konishi, J., 650, 651, 654  
Konno, K., 1125  
Kono, T., 951  
Körner, O., 1185  
Korringa, P., 955  
Koyama, T., 520  
Kraus, H., 661  
Krausse, A., 1186  
Krefft, G., 662, 742  
Kreutzer, C., 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267  
Kriedle, A., 1187  
Kristjonsson, H., 663  
Krumholz, L. A., 956, 957, 958, 959  
Kuenzler, E. J., 990  
Kunasheva, K. G., 960  
Kurien, C. V., 664, 665  
Kuroki, T., 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275,  
276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 666, 667, 961, 1188,  
1189  
Kusaka, T., 227, 668, 669

L

Lackey, J. B., 962  
Lancher, A. J., 705  
Langier, H., 167  
Larimore, R. W., 281, 281a, 282  
Larkin, P. A., 283  
LaRoche, C., 963  
Larsen, K., 284, 285, 286  
Latta, W. C., 287  
Laurens, H., 670  
Lavroskaya, N. F., 899  
Leaming, E., 619  
Lear, D. W., Jr., 964  
Leblond, C. P., 963  
LeBreton, J. F., 671, 672  
Lechler, H., 618  
Leenhardt, O., 521  
Lennon, R. E., 288  
Lethlean, N. G., 289  
Levin, S., 290, 291  
Lewis, J. B., 673  
Lewistad, H., 161  
Lillie, H. R., 292  
Lillie, R. S., 820  
Lin, T. P., 965  
Lindsey, C. C., 674  
Linke, R., 293, 294  
Litachko, E. J., 1120  
Loeb, H. A., 295, 296, 297, 298, 299

Loeb, J., 300, 675, 676, 677  
Loomis, A. L., 1182  
Loukashkin, A., 184, 185, 678  
Lovelace, F. E., 966  
Lowe, Rosemary H., 679  
Lowman, F. G., 893, 1032, 1158  
Lucas, K., 301, 302  
Luce, R. H., 774  
Ludloff, K., 303  
Luther, W., 1119  
Lynch, W. F., 680  
Lyon, E. P., 304, 821, 823

M

MacDonald, Rose M. E., 305  
MacDougall, J., 210, 211  
MacKinnon, D., 568  
Macy, P. T., 93  
Maeda, H., 681, 682  
Maier, H. N., 1190  
Manning, F. B., 1191  
Marage, E., 1192  
Margreiter, 522  
Marlier, G., 306  
Marsden, R., 307, 308  
Marshall, S. M., 967  
Martin, DeC., 851, 968  
Mast, S. O., 683, 684, 685  
Mathews, A. P., 309  
Matsubara, J., 933  
Matsuki, T., 951  
Matthews, S., 686  
Matthias, Fr., 220  
Maxwell, S. S., 300  
Mazin, D., 919  
McCoy, C. M., 970  
McDonald, H. E., 1193  
McDougall, J. E., 513, 514, 515  
McFadden, J., 119  
McFarren, E. F., 850  
McGregor, J. H., 1121  
McHugh, J. L., 687  
McKinley, G. M., 311, 312, 313, 688  
McKinley, J. G., Jr., 313, 688  
McLain, A. L., 314  
McMillan, F. O., 315  
Medlin, A. B., 689  
Merker, E., 690  
Merriman, D., 691  
Meserve, F. G., 1122  
Meyer, P. F., 316, 317, 318  
Meyer-Waarden, P. F., 319, 320, 321, 322, 323,  
324  
Michel, J., 306  
Mikami, Y., 971  
Miwa, M., 972  
Miyake, I., 245, 325, 326  
Miyake, Y., 973, 974

Miyazaki, T., 692  
 Mizube, T., 950  
 Moehres, F. P., 821  
 Mogens, J., 798  
 Mohnke, 327  
 Monaco, A. de (Prince Alb de), 693  
 Montgomery, L. H., 831  
 Mookeyee, N., 694  
 Moor, W. N., 328  
 Moore, A. R., 329  
 Moore, H. L., 506  
 Moorehouse, V. H. K., 330, 1194, 1195  
 Morgan, M. E., 331, 332, 333  
 Morgan, T. H., 823  
 Mori, K., 972  
 Mori, T., 975, 976, 1022, 1023, 1040  
 Morita, T., 278, 279, 977  
 Moritz, A., 713  
 Morris, R. W., 333  
 Muira, T., 695  
 Müller, H. K., 160, 334  
 Munk, W. H., 978  
 Murachi, K., 1123  
 Myers, G. F., 287

N

Nagasawa, K., 979  
 Nagashima, K., 277  
 Nagata, S., 652  
 Nagel, W. A., 336  
 Nair, G. S., 664, 665  
 Nakae, Y., 988  
 Nakai, Z., 980  
 Nakamura, H., 981  
 Nakayama, H., 667  
 Narasako, Y., 280  
 Neb, K. E., 337  
 Neergaard, K. V., 338  
 Nehru, J., 982  
 Newman, E., 339  
 Newman, H. W., 340  
 Neyfakh, A. A., 983, 984, 985, 1124, 1151  
 Nicolai, L., 341  
 Nielsen, W. L., 314  
 Nielson, W. L., 94  
 Niki, T., 653  
 Nikonorov, I. W., 342, 343, 696, 697  
 Nishimoto, J., 1045  
 Noble, G. K., 698  
 Noboru, A., 815  
 Noddach, Ida, 344  
 Noddach, W., 344  
 Nomura, S., 345  
 Northrop, J. H., 676  
 Novak, P. E., 832  
 Nusenbaum, L. M., 346

O

Obo, F., 986, 987, 988  
 O'Brien, J. P., 1100  
 Observer, 347  
 Odum, E. P., 989, 990  
 Ogura, M., 818, 819  
 Ohta, T., 348  
 Oka, M., 699  
 Okada, I., 1125  
 Okada, M., 349, 350, 351  
 Okagi, H., 951  
 Okubo, K., 980  
 Olivereau, Madeleine, 991, 992  
 Olson, P. A., Jr., 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001  
 Olson, P. R., 893  
 Omand, D. N., 352  
 Openheimer, C. H., Jr., 964  
 Oppermann, K., 1002  
 Orano, S., 1022  
 Orbell, L. A., 1003  
 Oren, O. H., 353  
 Orr, A. P., 967  
 Orton, Grace L., 1004  
 Osburn, C. M., 700  
 Oshiro, L., 354  
 Ota, F., 354  
 Otterstrom, C. V., 798  
 Owatari, A., 701  
 Ozaki, H., 654, 655, 702, 703  
 Oztan, N., 704

P

Packard, C., 1126, 1127, 1128  
 Palmer, R. F., 889, 890  
 Palmeter, C. C., 887  
 Palumbo, R. F., 1091  
 Papi, F., 824, 825  
 Pardi, L., 824, 825  
 Parker, G. H., 355, 705, 1196, 1197, 1198  
 Parker, S. P., 288  
 Parrish, B. B., 557  
 Parschin, A. N., 706  
 Pateev, A. K. H., 343  
 Paul, H., 970  
 Pearl, R., 356  
 Peglow, H., 265, 266, 267, 357  
 Pel, H. van, 707, 708  
 Pendleton, R. C., 1005, 1006, 1007  
 Perkins, R. W., 889, 890  
 Pervinsck, W., 1011  
 Peters, E., 709  
 Peterson, C. E., 358  
 Petrale, 359  
 Petty, A. C., 360  
 Phelps, A., 826



Pickering, Q., 1067  
 Pierce, R. L., 491  
 Pieron, H., 361  
 Piffe, H., 362  
 Pillai, U. K., 664, 665  
 Piper, H., 1199  
 Piskunov, I. A., 710  
 Plaviktchikov, N. N., 711  
 Podoliak, H. A., 934, 966  
 Poggendorf, D., 1165, 1200  
 Pokrovskaya, G. L., 1084  
 Pomerat, C. M., 712  
 Pora, A. E. (E.), 181, 182, 363, 364, 365  
 Postell, P. E., 1008  
 Powers, E. L., 1129  
 Poynter, C. W., 713  
 Pratt, V. S., 366, 367  
 Prevost, G., 368  
 Price, T. J., 878  
 Pritchard, D. W., 1009, 1010  
 Privolnev, T. I., 714  
 Prosser, C. L., 1011  
 Puckett, W. O., 1130

R

Ramstedt, C. O., 369  
 Rankin, J. S., Jr., 1036  
 Rasalan, S. B., 715  
 Rasquin, P., 566, 567  
 Raymond, H. L., 370  
 Rayner, H. J., 371, 372, 373  
 Rechnitzer, A. B., 516  
 Reece, M., 716  
 Reeves, Cora D., 717  
 Reflector, 374  
 Regnard, P., 827  
 Regnart, H. C., 375  
 Regnault, J., 376  
 Reichert, W., 377  
 Reid, D., 857  
 Reiffenstahl, W., 661  
 Reiner, E. R., 712  
 Reinhardt, F., 1201  
 Reinmann, F. L., 378  
 Revell, R., 978, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015  
 Rhodes, D. N., 379  
 Rice, T. R., 856, 878, 1016  
 Richard, J., 718  
 Richardson, I. D., 719  
 Ricket, C., 380  
 Riedel, D., 381, 382  
 Riggs, C. D., 383  
 Rinehart, P. W., 1017  
 Rogers, R. W., 864  
 Röhr, G., 384  
 Rose, M., 720

Rosenthal, H. L., 1018, 1019  
 Rott, N. N., 985  
 Rugh, C., 1131  
 Rugh, R., 721, 1132, 1133  
 Ruivo, M., 722  
 Rumbaugh, L. H., 1202  
 Rushton, W., 385, 1134  
 Russell, E. S., 386  
 Russo, A., 723, 724, 725, 726, 727  
 Rustad, R. C., 1135, 1136

S

Sabine, P. E., 1203  
 Saeki, A., 1020  
 Safranov, T. E., 729  
 Saiki, M., 975, 976, 1021, 1022, 1023  
 Saito, K., 977, 1024, 1025  
 Sakabe, I. O., 1125  
 Sameshima, M., 1024, 1025  
 Sano, K., 1020  
 Sano, T., 951  
 Saruhaski, K., 973  
 Sasaki, T., 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735  
 Saunders, J. W., 387  
 Saurov, M. M., 1026  
 Savage, P. L., 388  
 Savage, R. E., 736  
 Scaper, A., 1027  
 Schaefer, M. B., 1015, 1028  
 Schäfer, 389  
 Schallek, W., 737  
 Schärfe, J., 738, 739  
 Schedl, H. P., 691  
 Scheminsky, F., 260, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395,  
 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404,  
 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413  
 Scheminsky, Fe., 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413  
 Schiemenz, F. R., 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419,  
 420, 421  
 Schiffman, R. H., 1029  
 Schindler, O., 422  
 Schlaifer, A., 740  
 Schönfelder, A., 421  
 Schoonens, J. G., 423  
 Schooners, J. G., 741  
 Schubert, K., 424, 662  
 Schuck, H. A., 425, 426  
 Schüller, F., 742  
 Schults, K., 427  
 Schumann, F., 428, 429, 430, 431, 432  
 Schurmann, F., 740  
 Schuster-Woldan, E., 1137  
 Schweizer, F., 114  
 Segal, J., 361  
 Seiji, K., 815  
 Seiler, J. A., 1017  
 Seligman, A., 1030

Semura, H., 433  
 Sette, O. E., 743  
 Severns, J. H., 488  
 Seymour, A. H., 892, 893, 894, 1031, 1032, 1090,  
 1092, 1093, 1114, 1157, 1158  
 Shakhanova, I. A., 939  
 Shapiro, M., 1097  
 Shaw, R. J., 744  
 Shefner, D., 1129  
 Shekhanova, I. A., 1033  
 Shemansky, Y. A., 1204, 1205  
 Shentiakov, V. A., 745  
 Shetter, D. S., 434, 435, 436  
 Shibata, M., 950  
 Shimada, B. M., 1034  
 Shimizu, M., 933  
 Shipman, W. H., 912, 1017, 1060, 1061  
 Shlaifer, A., 746, 747  
 Shmalganzen, I. I., 1035  
 Sibakin, K., 253, 254, 255  
 Sieling, F. W., 523  
 Sigler, W. F., 456  
 Silverman, D., 1206  
 Sivertsen, E., 591  
 Skauen, D. M., 1036  
 Smart, E. W., 1007  
 Smetanin, K., 437  
 Smith, B. R., 94  
 Smith, E. V., 748  
 Smith, F. E., 552  
 Smith, F. G. W., 749, 828, 829  
 Smith, G. F. M., 438  
 Smith, G. M., 1138  
 Smith, K. A., 439, 440  
 Smith, M. W., 387  
 Smith, R. J., 1016, 1037  
 Smolian, K., 441, 442, 443  
 Snider, G., 1140, 1141  
 Snieszko, S. F., 934  
 Snock, E., 209  
 Solandt, D. Y., 444  
 Solberg, A. N., 1142, 1143  
 Soldatova, E. V., 939  
 Sonehara, S., 1144  
 South, Dorothy J., 1032  
 Spencer, W. P., 750  
 Spiedel, C. C., 1145  
 Spindler, J. C., 98  
 Spooner, G. B., 830  
 Spooner, G. M., 751  
 Ssamokhvalova, G. V., 1146, 1147  
 Steiger, W. R., 326  
 Steinhausen, W., 446  
 Stetter, H., 1179, 1207  
 Steven, D. M., 752  
 Stewart, L., 447  
 Stier, T. J. B., 753  
 Stone, R. G., 1148

Strakhov, V. A., 745  
 Strawn, K., 637, 754  
 Stringer, G. E., 755  
 Stutkewitsch, P., 445  
 Suda, A., 981  
 Suguira, Y., 974  
 Sullivan, Charlotte M., 756, 757  
 Sullivan, C. R., Jr., 231, 448  
 Sutcliffe, W. H., Jr., 758  
 Suyehiro, Y., 1038, 1039, 1040  
 Suzuke, K., 1041  
 Svetovidov, A. N., 952  
 Svikle, G., 1011  
 Swanson, H. D., 1068  
 Sweeney, Beatrice M., 759

T

Tägtström, B., 449  
 Tajima, D., 988  
 Takahashi, K., 1040  
 Takano, K., 971  
 Takase, A., 834, 835, 946, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045,  
 1070, 1071  
 Takayama, S., 760, 761  
 Takeda, M., 655, 656, 657  
 Tamari, T., 988  
 Tamura, M., 450, 451  
 Tanaka, P., 1149  
 Tanaka, S., 835  
 Tangué, T., 961  
 Tanner, Z. C., 452  
 Tauti (Tauchi), M., 453, 454, 455, 762  
 Taylor, G. N., 456  
 Taylor, Grace, 660  
 Taylor, J. K., 1065  
 Taylor, W. R., 1046  
 Teike, 457  
 Terry, O. P., 458  
 Tesch, F. W., 458  
 Tester, A. L., 245, 460, 461, 1209  
 Thompson, R. B., 462  
 Thomson, M. S., 1102  
 Thornton, W. M., 463  
 Tiller, R. E., 524  
 Timmermans, J. A., 464, 465  
 Tomashevskii, I. F., 148  
 Tomiyama, T., 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051,  
 1052, 1053, 1054  
 Tompkins, P. C., 1011  
 Townsley, S. J., 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863  
 Toyama, T., 1055  
 Tozawa, H., 834, 946, 980, 1056, 1070, 1071  
 Trefethen, P. S., 146, 466  
 Trufs, S. M., 461  
 Trinkens, J. P., 1117  
 Troshin, A. S., 952, 1057, 1057a  
 Tryon, C. A., Jr., 764

Tschernigen, N. F., 467  
Tsukamoto, Y., 1040  
Tunison, A. V., 970  
Tur, J., 1150  
Tyler, R. W., 525  
Tzonis, K., 468, 469, 470, 471

U

Uhenhuth, E., 765  
Uno, U., 654, 658  
Uyeyanagi, S., 981  
Uzuka, K., 259, 472

V

Vager, G. P., 171  
Vakramayeva, N. V., 1151  
Vanden, E. J-P., 766  
Van Heusen, A. P., 355, 1198  
Van Oordt, G. J., 771  
Van Woert, W. F., 488  
Verheijen, F. J., 158, 767, 768, 769, 770  
Verhoeven, B., 771  
Verkhovskaya, I. N., 772  
Vibert, R., 773  
Vietze, 473, 474, 475, 476  
Vine, A. C., 904  
Vinogradov, A. P., 1058  
Vintemberger, P., 1152  
Visschu, J. P., 774  
Vles, Fr., 3  
Volf, F., 477, 478  
Volz, C. D., 146  
Voress, H. E., 1008

W

Wagner, H. D., 479  
Wagner, R., 480  
Wakamatsu, C., 987, 988  
Wakisaki, G., 951  
Walch, A., 481, 482, 483  
Walker, B. W., 775  
Wallen, I. E., 953  
Wallengren, H., 484, 485  
Walls, G. L., 776  
Ward, H. B., 488  
Ward, J. W., 831  
Warner, L. H., 777, 1210  
Wasteneys, H., 677  
Watanabe, H., 971  
Watanabe, M., 951  
Waterman, T. H., 544, 545, 778, 779, 780, 781  
Watson, D. G., 887, 1059

Webb, H. M., 795, 796, 797  
Webster, D. A., 487, 488  
Wegner, H. D., 489  
Weiss, C. M., 782  
Weiss, H. V., 912, 1060, 1061  
Welander, A. D., 893, 894, 1062, 1063, 1090, 1093,  
1114, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158  
Welsh, T. J., 490  
Westerfield, Florence A., 1211  
Wetterer, E., 480  
White, Gertrude M., 783  
Whitney, L. V., 491  
Wichterman, R., 1064, 1159, 1160  
Wiercinski, F. J., 1065  
Wilkenig, 492  
Willcock, E. G., 1161  
Williams, D. B., 1162  
Williams, L. G., 1066, 1067, 1068  
Wilton, R., 660  
Wisner, R. L., 851  
Wohlfahrt, T. A., 1212  
Wohlisch, E., 493  
Wolf, P., 494  
Wood, E. J. F., 495  
Wood, E. M., 1163  
Woodhead, A. D., 786  
Woodhead, P. M. J., 785, 786  
Woods, L. P., 787  
Wooster, W. S., 1069  
Woyanovich, E., 788  
Wyatt, H. V., 789

Y

Yabe, H., 981  
Yabuta, Y., 981  
Yagi, T., 925  
Yamada, K., 835, 1044, 1070, 1071  
Yamamoto, T., 1041  
Yamashita, H., 972  
Yananaka, H., 981  
Yates, J. E., 496  
Yoshii, G., 1072  
Yoshimuta, C., 646  
Yoshino, S., 1023, 1040  
Young, J. Z., 790  
Young, P. H., 510, 791

Z

Zenneck, J., 1213  
Zhadin, V. I., 1057a  
Zilliox, R. G., 212  
Zirkle, R. E., 1073